التطبيقية / قسم الفيزياء رقم التخصى ٤٠٣٠٠ المنطة الدراسية لبكالوريوس الفيزياء (البعتة) ١٤٣٧ هـ رقم التوحية ٣٧ ما عات المطة ١٤٠ ٠	كلية العلوم
---	-------------

						فة الأولى	<u>الس</u>						
		ى الثاني)	ثاني (المستو	، الدراسي ال	الفصل				ستوى الأول)	ي الأول (الم	ىصل الدراسے	فاا	
، الفعلية	الساعات	المتطلب	الدراسية	الساعات	. äalt	بقوالية.	ت الفعلية	الساعاد	تاريلا والمتعلا	الدراسية	الساعات	المعالمة المعالم	. 5.11.5.
عملي	نظري	السابق	عملي	نظري	النتيم المعرر	رتم المعرر	عملي	نظري	المتطلب السابق	عملي	نظري	النتم المعرو	رتم المعرر
٣	٣		١	٣	الاحياء العامة General Biology	£•111•1-£	-	٤		-	٤	تفاضل و تکامل Calculus	\$ • \$ 1 1 • 1 - \$
٣	٣		١	٣	الفيزياء العامة General Physics	£•~11•1_£	۲	٣		١	٣	الكيمياء العامة General Chemistry	£ • Y \ \ • _£
-	٤	۷۰۰٤۱۰۱-٤	-	٤	اللغة الانجليزية للعلوم التطبيقية	V • • £ 1 • Y_£	-	ź		-	٤	اللغة الانجليزية English language	۷۰۰٤۱۰۱-٤
-	۲		-	۲	اللغة العربية Arabic Language	0.11.1_7	-	۲		-	۲	القرآن الكريم ١ (1) The Holy Qura'an	7.01.1_7
-	۲		-	۲	السيرة النبوية Biography of prophet Mohamed (PBUH)	1.71.1_7	-	۲		-	۲	الثقافة الإسلامية ١ Islamic Culture (1)	7 • 1 1 • 1-1
			ساعة	13	المجموع					ساعة	» ۲۲	المجموع	

اللغ الحطة المحادثة	رقم التوصية ٣٧	121°V	الخطة الدراسية لبكالوريوس الغيزياء (البحتة)	رقم التخصص ٤٠٣٠٠	كلية العلوم التطبيقية / قسم الفيزياء
---------------------	----------------	-------	---	------------------	--------------------------------------

						الثانية	السنة							
		الرابع)	ي (المستوى	لدراسي الثان	الفصل ا		الفصل الدراسي الأول (المستوى الثالث)							
، الفعلية	الساعات	المتطلب	الدراسية	الساعات	اسم المقرر	: tu ä	ت الفعلية	الساعا	en to the to	الدراسية	الساعات		: tu ::	
عملي	نظري	السابق	عملي	نظري		رقم المقرر	عملي	نظري	المتطلب السابق	عملي	نظري	اسم المغرر	رقم المقرر	
-	٤	2 • 2 7 0 • 1-2	-	٤	طرق نظرية في الفيزياء (١) Theoretical Methods in Physics (1)	£•771£1_£	-	ź	£•£1•11_£	-	٤	التفاضل والتكامل (۲) Differentiation and Integration (2)	£ • £ Y 0 • 1_£	
٣	٣	£•#71•7_£	١	٣	بصریات Optics	£•#7171_£	-	٤	£ • £ 1 • 1 1_£	-	٤	الجبر الخطى (١) (1) Linear Algebra	£ + £ Y £ + Y_£	
٣	٣	2 • 37 1 • 7-2	١	٣	فيزياء حديثة Modern Physics	2.77102	٣	٣	٤ • ٣ ١ ١ • ١-٤	١	٣	فیزیاء عامة (۲) (2) General Physics	2 • 37 1 • 7-2	
٣	۲	2 • 37171-2	r	۲	فیزیاء عامة (۳) General Physics(3)	£ • TT 1 TT_T	٣	٣	£•411•1-£	١	٣	کھربية ومغناطيسية Electricity and magnetism	2 • 37171-2	
-	۲	7 • 1 1 • 1_4	•	۲	الثقافة الاسلامية (٢) Islamic Culture (2)	7 • 1 7 • 1_7								
			ساعة	1	المجموع					ا ساعة	١٦	المجموع		
	عدد المقررات: تخصصية (٤ مقررات) + متطلب جامعة (١ مقرر)								مساند (۲ مقرر)	نرر) + مقرر ه	سصية ۲) مق	عدد المقررات: تخص		

		سائمانهم الخطة ١٣٠	. "V	م التوصية	١٤٣٧ کے رہ	ِس الغيزياء (البدتة)	ة لبكالوريو	لمة الدراسي	الغ	_ر, ٤٠٣٠٠	رہم التحد	نية / قسم الغيزياء 🔹	كلية العلوم التطبيه
						الذالذة	السنة						
		سادس)	(المستوى ال	دراسي الثاني	الفصل ال				لخامس)	، (المستوى ا	راسي الأول	الفصل الد	
، الفعلية	الساعات	تاريلا والمتعال	الدراسية	الساعات	المعالمة ما	. 5.11. 5.	ت الفعلية	الساعا	الس		الساعات	. 5.11 1	. قدال . ق
عملي	نظري	المنطنب السابق	عملي	نظري	النبيم المعرر	رقم المغرر	عملي	نظري	المنطنب السابق	عملي	نظري	الشم المعرر	رقم المعرر
-	٣	£• 471 £ 1_£	-	٣	کھرومغناطیسیة (۱) Electromagnetism (1)	£ • WW 1 W Y_W	-	ź	£ • TT 1 £ 1_£	-	٤	طرق نظرية في الفيزياء (٢) Theoretical Methods in Physics (2)	£• 771 £ 7_£
-	٣	2.44120-2	-	٣	میکانیکا الکم (۲) Quantum Mechanics (2)	£ • TT 1 £ 7_T	-	٤	£ • TT 1 • T_£	-	٤	میکائیکا کلاسیکیة (۱) Classical Mechanics(1)	£ • TT 1 £ T_ £
-	٣	٤ • ٣٣١١ • -٣	-	٣	ديناميكا حرارية احصائية Statistical Thermodynamics	£•~~_~	-	ź	£ • TT 1 £ 1_£	-	٤	میکائیکا الکم (۱) Quantum Mechanics (1)	£ • TT 1 £ 0_£
-	۲	£•771£7-£	-	۲	میکانیکا کلاسیکیة (۲) Classical Mechanics (2)	£• * *1££_4	-	٣	£ • TT 1 • T_£	-	٣	حرارة وديناميكا حرارية Heat and Thermodynamics	٤ • ٣٣١١ • _٣
-	۲	7.07.1_7	-	۲	القرآن الكريم (٣) (3) The Holy Qura'an	7.07.1_7	-	۲	7.01.1_7	-	۲	القرآن الكريم (٢) The Holy Qura'an (2)	7.07.1_7
-	٣	3.17.1_7	-	٣	الثقّافة الإسلامية (٣) Islamic Culture (3)	7.18.1_8							
			ساعة	17	المجموع					ساعة	1	المجموع	
		ب جامعة (٢ مقرر)	رات) + متطل	صية (٤ مقر	عدد المقررات: تخص				ب جامعة (1 مقرر)	ررات)+ متطل	صية (\$ مق	عدد المقررات: تخص	

رقو التوصية ۳۷ ساعاتم الحطة ۱۳۰	
--	--

رقه التخصص ٤٠٣٠٠

كلية العلوم التطبيقية / قسم الغيزياء

						الرابعة	السنة						
	الفصل الدراسي الثاني (المستوى الثامن)								السابع)	ل (المستوى	لدراسي الأو	الفصل ال	
ت الفعلية	الساعات	ma ta ata ta	الساعات الدراسية		- 11 - 1	i tu i	ت الفعلية	الساعات		، الدراسية	الساعات	a tu u	i lu i
عملي	نظري	المتطلب السابق	عملي	نظري	السم المعرر	رقم المغرر	عملي	نظري	المتطلب السابق	عملي	نظري	النبيم المغرر	رقم المفرر
-	٣	£ • T £ 1 7 • _ £	-	٣	فيزياء إشعاعية Radiation Physics	£ • T £ 1 7 7_T	-	٣	£ • WW 1 WY_W	-	٣	کھرومغناطیسیة (۲) Electromagnetism (2)	£•#£1##_#
۲	٣	£ • T £ 1 V • _ £	١	٣	فيزياء جوامد (٢) Solid State Physics (2)	£ • T £ 1 V T_£	٣	٣	£ • TT 1 £ 0_£	١	٣	فيزياء نووية Nuclear Physics	2 • 3 2 1 3 • - 2
٣	٣	£ • 8 £ 1 V • - £	١	٣	المكترونيات Electronics	£ • T £ 1 V T_ £	-	ź	£ • TT 1 £ 0_£	-	ź	فيزياء الجوامد (١) Solid State Physics	£ • 7 £ 1 V • _ £
-	-	موافقة القسم	-	٣	مشروع تخرج Graduated Project	£ • W £ 1 9 9_W	۲	۲	£• 771 £ 7_£	١	۲	مقدمة فى الفيزياء الحاسوبية Computational Physics	£•**1A•_*
-	۲	3.18.1_8	-	۲	الثقافة الأسلامية (٤) Islamic Culture (4)	7 • 1 ± • 1_7	-	۲	7.07.1_7	-	۲	القرآن الكريم (٤) The Holy Qura'an (4)	7.02.1_7
المجموع ١٦ ساعة									ساعة	١٦	المجموع		
	عدد المقررات: تخصصية (٣ مقررات) + مشروع تخرج + متطلب جامعة (١ مقرر)								لب جامعة (١ مقرر)	ررات) + متط	صية (٤ مق	عدد المقررات: تخصه	

الله عليما الخطة المعادات	رقم التوحية ٣٧	. <u></u>	الخطة الدراسية لبكالوريوس الغيزياء (البحتة)	رقع التخصص ٤٠٣٠٠	كلية العلوم التطبيقية / قسم الفيزياء
---------------------------	----------------	-----------	---	------------------	--------------------------------------

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title General Physics

Course code: 4031101-4

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

1. Course title General Physics
2. Course code: 4031101-4
2. Credit hours: 4hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
4. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 1 st Year / Level 2
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any):
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus and Alzaher.
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الاكاديمي
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. corresponden	ce	What percentage?
f. other		What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

- 1. Define the concepts of the measurements.
- 2. Define the concepts measuring length.
- 3. Define the concepts of measuring time.
- 4. Define the concepts of measuring weight.
- 5. Differentiate between the distance, the position, and the displacement.
- 6. Differentiate between the speed and the velocity.
- 7. Differentiate between the average velocity and the instantaneous velocity.
- 8. Define the concepts of the acceleration.
- 9. Differentiate between the average acceleration and the instantaneous acceleration.
- 10. Differentiate between the linear acceleration and the free fall acceleration.
- 11. Differentiate between the vectors and the scalars
- 12. Analyze the vectors into their components.
- 13. Calculate the multiplication of the vectors.
- 14. Define the concepts of the force.
- 15. Define the relation between the force and the acceleration.
- 16. Apply Newton's laws of motion.
- 17. Differentiate between the Work and the Energy.
- 18. Differentiate between the Energy and the power.
- 19. Define the Kinetic energy of the body.
- 20. Define the concept of the density of the body.
- 21. Define the concept of the pressure within the fluid.
- 22. Define the concept of Pascal principle.
- 23. Define the concept of Archimedes' principle.
- 24. Define the concept of Bernoulli's Equation.
- 25. Define the concept of the temperature
- 26. Differentiate between the Celsius Scale and Fahrenheit scale of temperature.
- 27. Define the laws of reflection through plane mirrors and spherical mirrors.
- 28. Define the laws of refraction through thin lenses.
- 29. Apply the laws of thin lenses.

In addition to these items, the students should gain practical skills through performance some experimental class.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		4	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		(الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		4	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The course will cover the principle of physics, such as measurements, work and energy, Newton's laws, heat, fluid mechanics, and light. This course will provide a conceptual and experimental background in physics sufficient to enable students to take courses that are more advanced in related fields.

		1 Topics to I	be Covered
	Topics	No of	Contact
		Maska	hours
		weeks	
*	Measurement	1	3
	1- The physical quantities, standards, and Units.		
	The international system of units.		
	3- The Standard of time		
	4- The Standard of length		
	5- The Standard of Mass		
	6- Precision and significant figures.		
	7- Dimensional analysis.		
•••	Vectors	2	6
	1- Vectors and Scalars	2	0
	2- Adding vectors : graphical methods		
	3- Components of vectors		
	4- Adding vector: component method.		
	5- Multiplications of vectors.		
	6- Vector laws in physics.		
*	Motion in one dimension	1	3
	1- Particles kinematics.		
	2- Description of motion		
	3- Average velocity		
	4- Instantaneous velocity.		
	5- Accelerated motion.		
	6- Motion with Constant Acceleration		
	/- Freely falling Bodies.		
	8- Measuring free fall acceleration.		

Kingdom	of Saudi	Arahia
Kinguoni	UI Jauui	Alabia

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

			1
*	Motion in two and three dimensions	1	3
	 Position, velocity, and acceleration. 		
	 Motion with constant acceleration 		
	3- Projectile motion		
	4- Uniform circular motion		
	5- Velocity and acceleration vectors in circular motion		
*	Force and motion	2	6
	 Position, velocity, and accelerations 		
	2- Motion with constant acceleration.		
	 Newtons first and second laws. 		
	4- Forces.		
	5- Newtons second law		
	6- Newton's third law.		
	7- Units of force		
	8- Weight and mass		
	9- Measuring forces		
	10- Applying Newton's laws		
	10- Applying Newton's laws.		
**	Work and Energy	1	3
	1. Work done by constant force.		
	2. Work done by a variable force: one dimensional case.		
	3. Work done by a variable force: two dimensional case.		
	Kinetic energy and work-energy theory.		
	5. Power.		
	Eluide Statics	1	2
•	1 Eluids and Solids	1 I	5
	2 Density and proceure		
	2. Density drup pressure.		
	5. variation of density in a nuid at fest.		
	4. Pascal Principle.		
	5. Archimedes' Principle.		
	6. Surface tension.		
*	Fluid dynamics	1	2
1	1 General concepts of fluid flow	· ·	5
	 Streamlines and the equation of continuity 		
	2. Bernoulli's Equation		
	A Application of Pornoulli's Equation		
	4. Application of bernoulli S Equation		
	J. VISCUSILY.		
1		1	1

King	zdom	of Sa	Jdi /	\rab	ia



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

*	 Temperature, Heat and the first law of Thermodynamics. Heat: Energy in transit Heat capacity and specific heat. Heat capacity of solids Temperature. The Celsius and Fahrenheit Scales. Heat transfer. 	2	6
*	 Reflection and refraction of light at plane surface 1. Reflection and Refraction 2. Deriving the law of refrlection 3. Image formation by plane mirrors. 4. Deriving the law of refraction. 5. Total internal reflection. 	1	3
*	 Reflection and refraction of light at plane surface Spherical mirrors Spherical refracting surfaces. Thin lenses Compound optical systems Optical instruments 	1	3
*	Exercises and Solved problems	1	3
		ueeks	45nrs

	2 Course components (total contact hours per	semester):
Lecture : 45	Tutorial:	Practical: 42	Other:

Practical part:

- 1. Safety and Security at the lab.
- 1. Introduction.
- 2. Precise measurements.
- 3. Vectors.
- 4. Determination of specific gravity.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

- 5. Determination of Surface tension of a liquid.
- 6. Determination of viscosity of a liquid.
- 7. Determination of refractive index of a Prism.
- 8. Determination of the melting point of wax.
- 9. Verification of lens formula.
- 10. Verification of mirrors formula.
- 11. Determination of specific heat.

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 6 Office hours to help students for solving assigned problems

> 4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

a. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- 1- Understanding the principle and concepts of physics.
- 2- Applying the physics law to different environmental situation.
- **3- Improving logical thinking.**
- 4- Using mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena
- 5- Ability to explain how things are working.
- 6- Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
- 7- Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications
- 8- Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
- 9- Lecturing method:

Kingo	lom	of	Saudi	Arabia
INITE C		01	Juuui	Alusia

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

a. Blackboard
b. Power point
c. e-learning
10- Tutorials
11-Revisit concepts
12-Discussions
13-Brain storming sessions
14-Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;
15-Learn the student background of the subject;
16- Show the best ways to deal with problem;
17- Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there
Build a strategy to solve problem.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
 The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the lecturer, seminar presentation by the students and web-interactions. Students will be given opportunity to understand the role of important physics law in different applications. At the end of the programme, students will be divided into groups for seminar presentation on important areas of the course to assess their understanding and comprehension of the course. All students will be involved in on-line learning process and each student is required to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interactions. Using images and movies Encouraging students to collect the new information about what the new in Physics. Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning Physics in internet.
(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:
Solve some example during the lecture.
• Exams:
 Quizzes
 Short exams (mid term exams)
 Long exams (final)
 Homework.
 Activities.
Discussions with the students.
Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle.
Ask quality question.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	b. Cognitive Skills
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
1- 2-	Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: Define the physical phenomena. Apply the laws of physics.
3-	Analyse the physical phenomena.
4 -	Express the physical phenomena mathematically.
5-	Doing small researches
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
1-	Preparing main outlines for teaching
2-	Following some proofs
3-	Define duties for each chapter
4-	Home work assignments
5-	Encourage the student to look for the information in different references
6-	Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills
1-	Midterm's exam. Exams, short quizzes
2-	Asking about physical laws previously taught
3-	Writing reports on selected parts of the course
4-	Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
•	Work independently.
•	The students learn independently and take up responsibility.
(i)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
	1- Search through the internet and use the library.
	2- Lab work.
	3- Case Study.
	4- Small group discussion.
	5- Enhance educational skills.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

scientific and research. 7- Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly 8- Give students tasks of duties (iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. • Evaluate the scientific values of reports. • Evaluate the work in team • Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment **Evaluation of students presentations** • d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills 1. Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 1. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet. 2. Interpret Physical phenomena. 3. Present Physical phenomena orally. 4. Know how to write a report. 5. Computation 6. Problem solving 7. Data analysis and interpretation. 8. Feeling physical reality of results 2. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 1. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to the course depending on web sites). 2. Seminars presentation 3. Field visits

	K	ingdom of Saudi Arabia		ملكة العربية السعودية
	N	ational Commission for		هيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Acade	emi	ic Accreditation & Assessment		الاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي
(1	iii)) Methods of assessment of stu	idents numerical and co	ommunication skills
1	l.	Evaluation of presentations		
2	2.	Evaluation of reports		
3	3.	Practical exam		
4	۱.	Homework.		
5	5.	Final exams.		
6	5.	Research.		
		e. Psychom	otor Skills (if applicabl	e)
			At the end of the cou	urse, the student will be able to:
1	l.)	Perform the experiments with hig	h accuracy.	
3	2. 3.	Draw the data and curves.		
		(ii) Teaching strategi	es to be used to develor	these skills
		(II) Teaching strategie	es to be used to develop	ulese skills
		- Follow up the students in lab a	nd during carryout all ex	perimental work.
4	1.	Methods of assessment of stud	dents psychomotor skill	s
•	•	Practical exam.		
•		Giving additional marks for the	e results with high and g	ood accuracy

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semeste				
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total		
	(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment		
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %		
2	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10 %		
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	10%		
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	10%		
5	Final Exam (Practical)	15 th week	20%		
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	40%		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

D. Student Support

 Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)
 Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):
-
Physics, 4 th edition, By: Halliday, Resnick, and Krane, Wiley (1992)
Recommended Reading List
University Physics with modern Physics, 13th edition, by: Hugh D. Young and Roger A.
Freedman, Addison-Wesley, (2012).
Electronic Materials, Web Sites (eg. www.youtube.com.)
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية		
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم		
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي		
Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)				
 Class room is already provided with data show 				
• The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68)				

- and air conditioned.
- Library
- Laboratory for fundamental of physics

2. Computing resources

- Computer room
- Scientific calculator.

3.Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching		
•	Questionaries		
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures		
2	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department		
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.		
•	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching		
•	Preparing the course as PPT.		
•	Using scientific movies.		
•	Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part		
•	Periodical revision of course content.		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهينية القويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)

• After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations

5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.

• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	ngdom of Sau	idi Ara	bia
-------------------------	--------------	---------	-----

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title General Physics (2)

Course code: 4032102-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

3. Course title General Physics (2)		
4. Course code: 4032102		
2. Credit hours: 4hr		
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics		
• Name of faculty member responsible for the course:		
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 1 st Year / Level 2		
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): General physics 4031101-4		
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):		
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus		
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply		
a. traditional classroom What percentage?		
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage		

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for	المملكة العربية السعودية الهينة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الاكاديميي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

1.	After completing this course student should be able to: Identify that a force is a vector quantity and thus has both magnitude and direction
-	and also components.
2-	Given two or more forces acting on the same particle, add the forces as vectors to get
	the net force.
3-	Identify Newton's first and second laws of motion.
4-	Identify inertial reference frames.
5-	Sketch a free-body diagram for an object, showing the object as a particle and
	drawing the forces acting on it as vectors with their tails anchored on the particle.
6-	Apply the relationship (Newton's second law) between the net force on an object, the
	mass of the object, and the acceleration produced by the net force.
7-	Distinguish between friction in a static situation and a kinetic situation.
8-	Determine direction and magnitude of a frictional force for objects on horizontal,
	vertical, or inclined planes in situations involving friction, draw free-body diagrams
0	and apply Newton's second law.
9-	Distinguish a conservative force from a nonconservative force.
10-	- For a particle moving between two points, identify that the work done by a
11.	- Calculate the gravitational notential energy of a particle (or more properly a
	narticle–Farth system)
12-	- Calculate the elastic potential energy of a block—spring system.
13-	- Locate the center of mass of an extended, symmetric object by using the symmetry.
14-	- For a two-dimensional or three-dimensional extended object with a uniform
	distribution of mass, determine the center of mass.
15-	- Identify that if all parts of a body rotate around a fixed axis locked together, the body
	is a rigid body. (This chapter is about the motion of such bodies.)
16	- Identify that the angular position of a rotating rigid body is the angle that an internal
	reference line makes with a fixed, external reference line.
17-	- Identify that counterclockwise motion is in the positive direction and clockwise
	motion is in the negative direction.
18	- Identify instantaneous angular speed as the magnitude of the instantaneous angular
	velocity
19-	- Identify that smooth rolling can be considered as a combination of pure translation
	and pure rotation.
20-	- Apply the relationship between the center-of-mass speed and the angular speed of a
	body in smooth rolling.
21	- Distinguish between equilibrium and static equilibrium
22-	- Identify that a uniform spherical shell of matter attracts a particle that is outside the

shell as if all the shell's mass were concentrated as a particle at its center.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية			
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم			
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي			
23- Distinguish fluids from solids.					
24- Apply the relationship between hydrostatic pressure, force, and the surface area over which that force acts.					
25- Distinguish simple harmonic motion from other types of periodic motion.					
26- Identify the phase constant f that corresponds to the starting time being set when a particle in SHM is at an extreme point or passing through the center point.					
27- Identify that for a simple harmonic of a lways given by the product of a neg	oscillator the accelerat gative constant and the	ion a at any instant is e displacement x just then.			

- 28- Identify the three main types of waves.
- 29- Distinguish between transverse waves and longitudinal waves.
- 30- Describe the effect on a transverse wave of changing phase constant.
- 31- Distinguish between a longitudinal wave and a transverse wave.
- 32- Explain wave fronts and rays.
- 33- Apply the relationship between the speed of sound, the distance traveled by a sound wave, and the time required to travel that distance.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The course will cover the principle of physics, such as measurements, work and energy, Newton's laws, heat, fluid mechanics, and light. This course will provide a conceptual and experimental background in physics sufficient to enable students to take courses that are more advanced in related fields.



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

		Topics to b	e Covered :
	Topics	No of Weeks	Contact hours
*	 Particle dynamics 1- Force laws. 2- Frictional Forces. 3- The Dynamics of uniform Circular motion 4- Equation of motion: constant and non-constant forces. 5- Time-dependent forces; analytical methods 6- Time-dependent forces: numerical methods. 7- Drag forces and the motion of projectiles. 8- Limitation of newton's law. 	1	3
*	 Conservation of energy 9- Conservative force. 10- Potential energy. 11- One dimensional conservative systems. 12- Two-and three-dimensional conservative systems. 13- Conservation of energy of a system of particles. 14- Mass and energy. 15- Quantization of energy. 	1	3
*	 System of particles 7- Two particle system 8- Many particle system 9- Center of mass of solid objects 10- Linear momentum of system of particles. 11- Conservation of linear momentum 12- Work and energy in system of particles 13- Systems of variable mass. 	1	3



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

*	Collisions	1	3
	1- What is collisions?		
	2- Impulse and momentum		
	3- Conservation of momentum during collision.		
	4- Collisions in one dimension.		
	5- Two dimensional collisions.		
	6- Center of mass reference frame.		
	7- Spontaneous decay process.		
*	Rotational Kinematics	1.33	4
	1- Rotational motion.		
	2- Rotation variables.		
	3- Rotation with constant angular acceleration.		
	4- Rotational quantities as vectors.		
	5- Relationship between linear and angular variables: scalar form.		
	6- Relationship between linear and angular variables: vector form.		
*	Rotational dynamics	1	3
	6. Rotational dynamics		
	7. Kinetic energy of rotation and rotational inertia.		
	8. Rotational inertia of solid bodies		
	9. Rotational dynamics of rigid body		
	10. Combined rotational and translational motion.		
		1	2
*	Angular momentum	I	5
	1- Angular momentum of a particle		
	2- System of particles		
	 Angular momentum and angular velocity 		
	4- Conservation of angular momentum		
	5- The spinning top.		
	6- Quantization of angular momentum.		
	Equilibrium of Digid hadias	1	3
**	Equilibrium of Kigid Dodles		
	1- Condition of equilibrium.		
	2- Center of Gravity.		
	3- Examples of equilibrium.		
	4- Stable, unstable, and Neutral equilibrium or rigid bodies in a		
	gravitational field.		
	5- Elasticity.		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

*	Gravitation	1.33	4
	7. Gravitation from the Ancients to Kepler.		
	8. Newton and the law of universal gravitation.		
	9. The gravitation constant G		
	10. Gravity near the Earth's surface.		
	11. Gravitational Effect of a spherical distribution of matter		
	12. Gravitational potential energy		
	13. The gravitational field and potentials		
	14. The motions of planets and satellites		
	15. Universal gravitation		
		1.33	4
*	Oscillations.		
	7. Oscillating systems.		
	8. The simple harmonic oscillator.		
	9. Simple harmonic motion		
	10. Energy considerations in simple harmonic motion.		
	11. Applications of simple harmonic motion		
	12. Simple harmonic motion and uniform circular motion.		
	13. Combinations of harmonic motions		
	14. Damped harmonic motions		
	15. Forced harmonic motions		
-		1	3
*	Wave Motion	-	5
	6. Mechanical waves.		
	7. Types of waves.		
	8. Traveling waves.		
	9. Wave speed		
	10. The wave equation		
	11. Power and intensity in wave motion		
	12. The principle of superposition		
	13. Interference of waves		
	14. Standing wave.		
	15. Resonance.		
*	Sound Wave	1	3
	1. The speed of sound.		
	2. Traveling longitudinal waves.		
	3. Power and intensity of sound waves.		
	4. Standing longitudinal waves.		
	5. Vibrating systems and sources of sound.		
	6. Beats		
1	7. The Doppler effect.		

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

✤ Solved problems	2	6
	15 weeks	45hrs

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 45	Tutorial:	Practical: 42	Other:

Practical part:

- 1. Safety and Security at the lab.
- 2. Introduction.
- 3. Simple Pendulum.
- 4. Torque pendulum
- 5. Verification of Hook's law.
- 6. Moment of inertia of rigid body.
- 7. Projectiles
- 8. Determination of sound velocity in air.

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 6 Office hours to help students for solving assigned problems

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate: A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;

- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

b. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- 18-Understanding the principle and concepts of physics.
- 19- Applying the physics law to different environmental situation.
- 20- Improving logical thinking.
- 21- Using mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena
- 22- Ability to explain how things are working.
- 23- Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
- 24- Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications
- 25-Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
- 26-Lecturing method:
 - a. Blackboard
 - b. Power point
 - c. e-learning
- 27-Tutorials
- 28-Revisit concepts
- **29-Discussions**
- 30-Brain storming sessions
- 31-Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;
- 32- Learn the student background of the subject;
- 33-Show the best ways to deal with problem;
- 34- Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there

Build a strategy to solve problem.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

(ii) Teaching strategies to b	e used to develop that knowledge		
• The methodology includes a combin presentation by the students and we opportunity to understand the role of applications and human service.	ation of lectures by the lecturer, seminar eb-interactions. Students will be given of important microorganisms in different		
• At the end of the programme, students will be divided into groups for seminar presentation on important areas of the course to assess their understanding and comprehension of the course.			
 All students will be involved in on-lir to create an E-mail address to facilit Using images and movies 	ne learning process and each student is required ate student web interactions.		
 Encouraging students to collect the Microbiology 	new information about what the new in		
Enable the reference books and scie	ntific sites concerning bacteriology in internet.		
(iii)	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:		
• Solve some example during the lecture	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure.		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: 	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure.		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lecture Exams: Quizzes 	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure.		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid filter) 	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure.		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid for the exams (final) 	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure. term exams)		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid for a construction of a construction	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure. term exams)		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lectron Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid the lectron of the l	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure. term exams)		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid for the state of the state o	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure. term exams)		
 (iii) Solve some example during the lector Exams: Quizzes Short exams (mid for a long exams (final) Homework. Activities. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunder 	Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: ure. term exams)		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	b. Cognitive Skills		
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed		
6-	Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: Define the physical phenomena.		
7-	7- Apply the laws of physics.		
8-	Analyse the physical phenomena.		
9-	Express the physical phenomena mathematically.		
10-	Doing small researches		
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:		
	- Lectures		
	-Brain storming		
	-Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills		
	(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skins		
	- Exam must contain questions that can measure these skills.		
	- Discussions after the lecture		
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility		
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to:		
•	Work independently.		
•	The students learn independently and take up responsibility.		
(ii)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities		
	- Lab work		
	- Case Study		
	- Active learning		
	- Small group discussion		

ii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills a responsibility	الهيب الوضيب ستويم
iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills a responsibility	والاعتيمياد الاحاديميي
iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills a responsibility	
	nd capacity to carry
 Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team 	
 Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations 	
d. Communication, Information Technology and Numer	rical Skills
3. Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the student will be able to:	the end of the course,
9. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interr	net.
10. Interpret Physical phenomena.	
11. Present Physical pnenomena orally.	
13. Computation	
14. Problem solving	
15. Data analysis and interpretation.	
16. Feeling physical reality of results	
4. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills	
5. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to depending on web sites).	o the course
6. Seminars presentation	
7. Field visits	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and commun	nication skills
7. Evaluation of presentations	
8. Evaluation of reports	
9. Practical exam	

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Perform the experiments with high accuracy.
 Operate instruments safely.
 Draw the data and curves.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتتمساد الأكباديتمسم

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

- Follow up the students in lab and during carryout all experimental work.

- 8. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills
- Practical exam.
- Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

	5. Schedule of A	Assessment Tasks for	Students During the Semester
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
	(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %
2	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10 %
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	10%
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	10%
5	Final Exam (Practical)	15 th week	20%
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	40%

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and

academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):

Physics, 4th edition, By: Halliday, Resnick, and Krane, Wiley (1992)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكــة العرييــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
		Recommended Reading List
 University Physics with modern Phy Freedman Addison-Wesley (2012) 	sics, 13th edition, by: F	lugh D. Young and Roger A.
	Ele	ectronic Materials, Web Sites
		(eg. www.youtube.com.)
Other learning material		nd programs (CD_professional
Other learning materials	such as computer-base	standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)		
	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
•	Class room is already provided with data show	
•	The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned.	
•	Library	
٠	Laboratory for fundamental of physics	
	2. Computing resources	
•	Computer room	
•	Scientific calculator.	
	3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list	
	requirements or attach list)	
٠		

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes
National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
• 0	uestionaries
• 0	pen discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2.	Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
• R	evision of student answer paper by another staff member.
• A	nalysis the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Pi	reparing the course as PPT.
• U	sing scientific movies.
• C	oupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
• P	eriodical revision of course content.
4. F	Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and emarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
• A [*]	fter the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Descr	ribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.
• P(eriodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri



The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Electricity and Magnetism

Course code: 4-4032121

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		-	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		e	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		ç	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance Arrangements

Institution: UMM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

1. Course title Electricity and Magnetism				
2. Course code: 4-4032121				
2. Credit hours: 4hrs				
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics				
6. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:				
One of the academic staff member				
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 3				
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): General physics 4031101-4				
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):				
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus				
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)				
a. traditional classroom What percentage?				
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?				



Kingdon	າ of Saudi	Arabia
---------	------------	--------

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to:
 Provide and define the fundamental properties of the electric charge, solve technical problems associated with the electrostatic force (Coulomb force), Identify that at every point in the space surrounding a charged particle, the particle
sets up an electric field, which is a vector quantity and thus has both magnitude
and direction. 3. Identify how an electric field can be used to explain how a charged particle can exert
an electrostatic force on a second charged particle even though there is no contact
between the particles.
4. Explain how a small positive test charge is used (in principle) to measure the electric
field at any given point.
 5. Define electric capacitance and solve technical problems associated with capacitors of various symmetries, capacitors in series and parallel combination, the microscopic effect of dielectric materials on capacitance and stored energy. 6. Define electric current, current density, and solve technical problems involving DC networks of resistors, batteries, and capacitors, Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's laws, and RC charging and decay circuits. 7. Calculate the potential difference between any two points in a circuit. 8. Distinguish a real battery from an ideal battery and, in a circuit diagram, replace a real battery with an ideal battery and an explicitly shown resistance. 9. Calculate the net rate of energy transfer in a real battery for current in the direction of the emf and in the opposite direction. 10. Define the magnetic field and magnetic flux, solve technical problems associated with the effect of static, non-uniform and uniform magnetic fields on moving charges and current-carrying wires, loops and the magnetic dipole.
 11. Calculate the magnitude and direction of the magnetic field for symmetric current distributions using the Law of Biot-Savart and Ampere's Law, and state the limitations of Ampere's Law. 12. State Faraday's Law of Induction with Lenz's Law and use these equations to solve technical problems associated with induction.
13. Calculate inductance according to the fundamental definition, solve technical problems associated with LR circuits and coils, and calculate the stored energy in magnetic fields.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
In addition to these items, the students sh	hould gain practical skills	through performance some

Δ

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

This course will provide a conceptual and experimental background in physics sufficient to enable students to take courses that are more advanced in related fields.

experimental class.

1	L Topics to	be Covered
Topics	No of	Contact
	Weeks	nours



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Electric charge and Coulomb's law	4	2
1- Introduction	T	5
2. Electric Charge		
2 Conductors and Insulators		
4 Coulomb's law		
5- Charge is Quantized		
6 Charge is Conserved		
0- Charge is conserved		
The Electric Field	1	3
1- Fields.		
2- The Electric Field E		
3- The Electric Field of a Point Charges and Lines of Force		
4- The Electric Field of Continuous Charge Distributions		
5- A Point Charge in an Electric Field		
6- A Dipole in an Electric Field		
Second Se	1	3
1- Introduction The flux of a Vector Field		
2- The Flux of the Electric Field		
3- Gauss law		
4- A Charged Insolated Conductor		
5- Applications of Gauss law		
6- Experimental Tests of Gauss law and Coulomb law		
Electric Potential	2	6
1- Electrostatic and Gravitational Forces		
2- Electrical Potential Energy		
3- Electric Potential		
4- Calculating the Potential from the Field		
5- Potential due to Point Charge		
6- Potential due to a Collection of Point Charges		
7- The Electric Potential of Continuous Charge distribution		
8- Equipotential Surfaces		
9- Calculating the Field from the Potential		
10- An Insulated Conductor		

		· ·	
Kingdo	om ot	Saudi	Arabia



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Capacitors and dielectrics	1.5	5
1- Capacitance		-
2- Calculating the Capacitance		
3- Capacitors in Series and Parallel		
4- Energy Storage in an Electric Field		
5- Capacitor with Dielectric		
6- Dielectrics: an Atomic View		
7- Dielectrics and Gauss law		
Current and Posistance	4 5	
1 Electric Current	1.5	5
2 Current Denstiv		
3 Resistance Resistivity and Conductivity		
4 Obm's law		
4. Ohni's law		
5. Onni silaw: A Microscopic View		
6. Energy Transfers in an Electric Circuit		
DC Circuite	1 5	-
	1.5	5
1. Electromotive Force		
2. Calculating the Current in a Single Loop		
3. Potential Differences		
4 Resistors in Series and Parallel		
5 Multiloon Circuits		
6 BC Circuits		
The Magnetic Field	2	6
		-
1. The Magnetic Field B		
2. The Magnetic Force on a Moving Charge		
3. Circulating Charges		
4. The Hall Effect.		
5. The Magnetic Force on a Current		
6 Torque en a Current LeonThe Magnetic Force en a Current		
o. Torque on a current coop me Magnetic Force on a current		
7. The Magnetic Dipole		
7. The Magnetic Dipole		
 The Magnetic Dipole 		
7. The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law	2	6
7. The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law	2	6
The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law The Biot-Savart Law.	2	6
 Forque on a current coop me magnetic Porce on a current The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law The Biot-Savart Law. Applications of the Biot-Savart Law 	2	6
 Torque on a current Loop The Magnetic Porce on a current The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law The Biot-Savart Law. Applications of the Biot-Savart Law Lines of Magnetic Field 	2	6
 Forque on a current Loop The Magnetic Porce on a current The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law The Biot-Savart Law. Applications of the Biot-Savart Law Lines of Magnetic Field Two Parallel Conductors 	2	6
 1. The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law 1. The Biot-Savart Law. 2. Applications of the Biot-Savart Law 3. Lines of Magnetic Field 4. Two Parallel Conductors 5. Ampere's Law 	2	6
 Forque on a current Loop The Magnetic Porce on a current The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law Applications of the Biot-Savart Law Lines of Magnetic Field Two Parallel Conductors Ampere's Law Solenoids and Toroids. 	2	6
 Forque on a current Loop The Magnetic Porce on a current The Magnetic Dipole Ampere's Law Applications of the Biot-Savart Law Lines of Magnetic Field Two Parallel Conductors Ampere's Law Solenoids and Toroids. 	2	6

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	ة السعودية	المملكة العربية	١
National Commission for	ـة للتقويـم	الهيئة الوطني	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	کسادیسمسی	والاعتماد الأ	9
	14 weeks	42hrs	

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):						
Lecture : 42	Tutorial:	Practical: 42	Other:			

Practical part:

- 1. Safety and Security at the lab.
- 2. Introduction.
- 3. Determining the capacitance of a capacitor / connecting capacitors in series and in parallel
- 4. Studying Ohm's Law / connecting two resistors in series and in parallel
- 5. Determining the time constant of an RC circuit
- 6. Kirchhoff's Rules (The Junction Rule and The Loop Rule)

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week):
 6 Office hours to help students for solving assigned problems

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning
For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.
a. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired
Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:
Understanding the principle and concepts of physics.
Applying the physics law to different environmental situation.
Improving logical thinking.
Using mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena
Ability to explain how things are working.
Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
1- Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications
2- Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
3- Lecturing method:
a. Blackboard
c. e-learning
4- Tutorials
5- Revisit concepts
6- Discussions
7- Brain storming sessions
Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;
Learn the student background of the subject;
Show the best ways to deal with problem;
Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there
Build a strategy to solve problem.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
• The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the lecturer, seminar

in guon of our and in a bia		ملكية العربيية السعوديية
National Commission for		يئـــة الوطنيــة للتقويم
cademic Accreditation & Assessm	ent	اعتمساد الأكساديسمسي
 presentation by the stud to understand the role of At the end of the progra presentation on importa comprehension of the co All students will be invol create an E-mail address Using images and movie Encouraging students to Enable the reference bo 	dents and web-interactions. Stu of important physics law in diffe amme, students will be divided i ant areas of the course to assess ourse. Ived in on-line learning process s to facilitate student web inter- es o collect the new information ab poks and scientific sites concerni	dents will be given opportunity rent applications. into groups for seminar s their understanding and and each student is required to actions. pout what the new in Physics. ing Physics in internet.
 Solve some example dur Exams: 	(iii) Methods of asses ring the lecture.	ssment of knowledge acquired:
 Quizzes 	S	
 Short ex 	exams (mid term exams)	
	xams (final)	
 Long ex 	UOT Z	
Long exHomew	volk.	
 Long ex Homew Activiti 	ies.	
 Long ex Homew Activiti Discussions with the stu 	ies. idents.	

b. Cognitive Skills

(i) Cognitive skills to be developed

Having successfully completed the course students should be able to:

Define the physical phenomena.

Apply the laws of physics.

Analyse the physical phenomena. Express the physical phenomena mathematically. Doing small researches

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:

Preparing main outlines for teaching

Following some proofs

3- Define duties for each chapter

Home work assignments

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Encourage the student to look for the information in different references Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem
(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills
 Midterm's exam. Exams, short quizzes Asking about physical laws previously taught Writing reports on selected parts of the course Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
Work independently.
• The students learn independently and take up responsibility.
Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
 Search through the internet and use the library. Lab work. Case Study. Small group discussion. Enhance educational skills. Develop their interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to scientific and research. Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly Give students tasks of duties (iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
 Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet. Interpret Physical phenomena. Present Physical phenomena orally. Know how to write a report. Computation

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
6. Problem solving		
7. Data analysis and interpretation.		
8. Feeling physical reality of results		
Teaching strategies to be used to develo	op these skills	
Homework (preparing a report on so web sites).	ome topics related	to the course depending on
Seminars presentation		
Field visits		
 (iii) Methods of assessment of stude Evaluation of presentations Evaluation of reports Practical exam Homework. Final exams. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) 	ents numerical and	communication skills
 Perform the experiments with high a Operate instruments safely. Draw the data and curves. 	At the end of the accuracy.	course, the student will be able to:
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to deFollow up the students in lab and	evelop these skills d during carryout all	experimental work.
 9. Methods of assessment of stude Practical exam. Giving additional marks for the r 	ents psychomotor sk results with high and	cills I good accuracy

5. Schedule of Assessment	t Tasks for Studen	ts During the Semester
Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech,		Assessment



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

	oral presentation, etc.)		
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %
2	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10 %
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	10%
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	10%
5	Final Exam (Practical)	15 th week	20%
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	40%

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):

Physics, 4th edition, By: Halliday, Resnick, and Krane, Wiley (1992)

Recommended Reading List

University Physics with modern Physics, 13th edition, by: Hugh D. Young and Roger A. Freedman, Addison-Wesley, (2012).

Electronic Materials, Web Sites

(eg. www.youtube.com.)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indica	te requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)
	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)
:	Class room is already provided with data show The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned. Library
•	Laboratory for fundamental of physics
	2. Computing resources
•	Computer room
•	Scientific calculator.
•	3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
•	Questionaries
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
•	Periodical revision of course content.
4 indepe	I. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an ndent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
•	After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 De	scribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1)

Course code: 4032141-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics A Course Identification and General Information Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) Course code: 4032141-4 C. Credit hours: 4hrs C. Credit hourse: 4hrs C. Credit hours: 4hrs C. Credit hou	
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science - Department of Physics A Course Identification and General Information 5. Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) 6. Course code: 4032141-4 2. Credit hours: 4hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom What percentage? b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
A Course Identification and General Information 5. Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) 6. Course code: 4032141-4 2. Credit hours: 4hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physic
 5. Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) 6. Course code: 4032141-4 2. Credit hours: 4hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) 	A Course Identification and General Information
 6. Course code: 4032141-4 2. Credit hours: 4hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) 	5. Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (1)
2. Credit hours: 4hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	6. Course code: 4032141-4
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	2. Credit hours: 4hr
Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom What percentage? b. blended (traditional and online)	3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom What percentage? b. blended (traditional and online)	Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4) 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	Une of the academic staff member
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Differentiation and Integration (2) (4042501-4
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) a. traditional classroom b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
Image: straditional classroom Image: straditional classroom Image: straditional classroom Image: s	9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply
a. traditional classroom What percentage?	
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?	a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. biended (traditional and online) what percentage?	b. blanded (traditional and online)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الاخاديمسي
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. corresponde	nce	What percentage?
f. other		What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

	After completing this course student should be able to:
1.	Manipulate vectors and perform algebraic operators on them.
2.	Deal with infinite series and test convergence.
3.	Use Fourier series for expansion of periodic functions in terms of an infinite sum of sines and cosines.
4.	Perform partial differentiation and use ordinary differential equations in physics problems.
5.	Solve homogeneous and nonhomogeneous second order differential equations.
6.	Use Laplace transform and calculate solution of differential equations by Laplace transform.
7.	Deal with Fourier transform, Dirac-Delta, and Green's functions and their applications in physics.
8.	Develop an intuitive feeling for the precise mathematical formulation of physical problems and for the physical interpretation of the mathematical solutions.
9.	Be familiar with the mathematical formulae of this course that frequently appear in physics problems.
10 .	Use computer to verify the solution of some physical problems.
11.	Use computer to construct graphs of some functions.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The course provides a direct preparation for an advanced study in theoretical physics and is also an interesting element in the education of an experimental physicist. The physical principles behind the mathematical models are stressed so that insight and problem solving ability become primary. This course together with phys 403342-4 will cover the basic mathematical tools used in physical science and engineering: Vector analysis, partial differentiation, power and series, differential equations, special functions, integral transforms, and complex analysis. The course is designed to supply students for a variety of mathematical methods that need for advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate study in physical science and to develop a solid background for those who will continue into the mathematics of advanced theoretical physics.

Theoretical Methods in Physics (1)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Торіс	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours
	WEEKS	
	2.5	10
Vector Analysis & Curvilinear Coordinates:		
Triple (Scalar-Vector) products- Differentiation of vectors- grad, Div Curl and Lanlace's operator. Vector integral- Green's Gauss'		
and Stokes theorems, General curvilinear coordinates-vector		
operators in orthogonal curvilinear coordinates.		
	2	8
Infinite series, Power series:		
Geometric series, testing series for convergence, Alternating		
series, Taylor and Maclaurin expansions, Solving Problems about		
Series		
Fist periodic exam		
	2.5	10
 Partial Differentiation: 		
Total differentials- Approximating using differentials, chain rule		
Implicit differentiation, Application to Maximum and Minimum		
problems, Lagrange Multipliers, Change of Variables,		
Differentiation of Integrals.		
	2	8
Fourier series and transforms:		
Simple Harmonic Motion and Wave Motion; Periodic Functions,		
Average Value of a Function, Fourier Coefficients, Complex Form		
of Fourier Series, Even and Odd Functions, Applications of		
Fourier Series, Fourier Transforms.		
Second periodic exam		
Ordinary differential equations:	3	12
First order differential equations; separable differential		
equations; Homogeneous differential equations, Non-		
homogeneous differential equations.		
Solution of Differential Equations by Laplace Transforms:	2	8
The Laplace Transform, Convolution, The Dirac Delta Function, A		
Brief Introduction to Green Functions.		
Final periodic exam		

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	عربية السعودية	المملكة العربية السعودية		
National Commission for	وطنية للتقويم	الهيئـــة ال		
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	ساد الأكساديسمسي	والاعتم		
	14 5	56		

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 56	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other:

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should		
be an average: for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports		
& essay)		
This actually depends on the student's level, study skills and habits, but in general four hours		
per week are sufficient.		

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:					
•	A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;				
•	• A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;				
•	The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned;				
c. Kı	nowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired				
1	Learning fundamentals of Mathematical Physics				
2.	Understand how to use mathematics as a tool for physics.				
3.	Understand how to translate a physical problem in mathematical form.				
4.	Ability to solve Physical problems analytically in an efficient way.				
5.	Improving the logical thinking.				
6.	Developing the learning skills of the students in using computers as an educational tool, problem solving and demonstration.				

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

(ii) Teaching strateg	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge					
 The methodology includes a presentation by the student Starting each Chapter by ger Solving examples during the Show the best ways to deal Build a problem solving strat All students will be involved to create an E-mail address to Using computer simulations Enable reference books and Physics. 	 The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the lecturer, seminar presentation by the students and web-interactions. Starting each Chapter by general idea and the benefit of the Mathematical tool. Solving examples during the lecture time. Show the best ways to deal with the problem. Build a problem solving strategy. All students will be involved in on-line learning process and each student is required to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interactions. Using computer simulations. Enable reference books and scientific websites concerning Theoretical Methods in Physics. 					
	(iii) Met	hods of assessment of knowledge acquired:				
Online Quizzes	10%					
Homework	10%					
Interactive discussions	10%					
Mid term exam 1:	20%					
Mid term exam 2:	20%					
Final exam:	30%					

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills					
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: Develop analytic skills. Develop problem-solving skills. Develop ability to think creatively. Improve memory skills. Improve mathematical skills. Analyse and explain natural physical problem. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:				
 Develop ability to synthesize and integrate information. Encourage the students to use different learning resources. Writing the final answer in concise form when possible. Writing an equation/physical law in wards. Using shortest way to reach the final answer. Using appropriate symbols that can be easily memorized. Discussions of how to simplify or analyse physical problem. 					
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	 Oral questions. Presentations. Term paper. Online Quizzes. Problem solving. 				
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility				
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to:				
	 Develop ability to work independentry. Develop ability to work productively with others. Improve self-esteem. Develop leadership skills. 				
(iii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities				
	 Homework assignment for each group of the students. Homework assignments that should be worked out independently. Cooperative learning. Microteaching. Search through the internet and use the library. 				
	6. Develop their interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to scientific and research.				

H	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
r	National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academ	nic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
(iii)	Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills an responsibility	d capacity to carry
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Marking the home works. Working closely with the different groups. Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations	
(i) 1. 2.	 d. Communication, Information Technology and Numeri Description of the skills to be developed in this domain At the the student will be able to: Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interner Present Physical phenomena orally. 	cal Skills e end of the course, et.
3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Know how to write a report. Feeling physical reality of results. Perform effective communication with colleagues and faculty me Ability to use programs designed for numerical computation. Problem solving and ability to interpret the results.	mbers.
(ii) 10	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills • Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to	the course
11 12	depending on web sites). . Seminars presentation. . Field visits to factories.	
13	. Additional lectures on numerical techniques.	

14. Exposing the students to problems that can only be solved numerically.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئه الوطنيه للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
 (iii) Methods of assessment of 1. Give the students homeword numerically. 	f students numerical and k assignments on pro	d communication skills blems that can be solved
2. Ask the students to search problem.	the internet for the so	lution of a specific
 Using the computer to construct Evaluation of presentations and r 	ct three dimensional grap reports.	bhs.
e. Psychom	notor Skills (if applicab	ole)
(i) Teaching strategie	es to be used to develop	p these skills
(iv) Methods of assessment of stu	idents psychomotor ski	lls

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total	
(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)			Assessment	
1	Online quizzes	All weeks	10%	
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %	
2	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10 %	
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	20%	
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	20%	
5	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	30%	
D. Student Support				

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week).

2. Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

	Required Text(s):
1. 2. 3. 4.	Mary L. Boas, Mathematical methods in the Physical sciences, third edition, John Wiley and Sons (2006), ISBN-13 978-0-471-19826-0. George B. Arfken, Hans J. Weber and Frank E. Harris, Mathematical Methods for Physicists (Seventh Edition), Elsevier (2012), ISBN: 978-0-12-384654-9. G. Dennis Zill, R. Michael Cullen, Advanced engineering mathematics, Jones and Bartlett Publisher (2006), ISBN 9780763745912. Eugene Butkov, Mathematical Physics, World student series edition (1973).
5.	S. Grossman, Elementary Linear Algebra, 6 th edition, Wadsworth (2006).
	Recommended Reading List
	Electronic Materials, Web Sites
	(E-learning gate of Umm Al-Qura university, etc.)

Kingdom of	Saudi	Arabia
-------------------	-------	--------



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

المملكة العربية السعودية

Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)			
1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)			
9- Class room is already provided with data show			
$10 ext{-}$ The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68)			
and air conditioned.			
11-Library			
12- Laboratory for fundamental of physics.			
2. Computing resources			
7. Computer room			
8. MATLAB software.			
3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)			

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching

• Questionaries using e-learning gate of Umm Al-Qura university.

• Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures

Kingdom of Saudi Ara	ıbia
-----------------------------	------



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Preparing the course as PP1.
Using scientific movies.
Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
Periodical revision of course content.
 independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution) After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
National Commission for	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title: Optics 4032131-4

Academic Year 1436\1437H

Revised in 2015

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Umm AL-Qura University Institution:
College/Department: College of Applied Sciences / Physics Department
A Course Identification and General Information
1. Course title and code: <i>Optics 4032131</i>
2. Credit hours: 4 cr. Hr (3 contact hrs + Lab)
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered.
(If general elective available in many programs indicate this rather than list programs)
B.Sc Degree in Physics
4. Name of faculty member responsible for the course One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: Second year/ Fourth semester
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): 4032102
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any)
8. Location if not on main campus
Within The University Campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?

b. blended (traditional and online)

What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. corresponden	ce	What percentage?
f. other		What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

1. Summary of the main learning outcomes for students enrolled in the course

The physical optics science considered one of the most important fields in experimental and theoretical physics.

The objectives of this course are to through light on nature of light. And also throw light on different phenomena like interference, diffraction, polarization and their application in life.

The benchmark statement of the main learning outcomes are as follows:

- 1. To understand basic Fundamentals of physical optics and its relation with basic science and modern technology.
- 2. The students should be trained on physical and generic skills

(knowledge - cognitive - interpersonal - communication -

problem solving - information technology)

- 3. To describe, in words, the ways in which various concepts in optics come into play in particular situations; to represent these optical phenomena and its fields mathematically in those situations; and also to predict outcomes in other similar situations.
- 4. The day life applications in the domain of this course.
- 5. To analyze optical systems using a required basics
- 6- Cooperate with different institution to find how they deal with the subject.
- 7- Renew the course references frequently.
- 8- Frequently check for the latest discovery in science

The main goal of this course is to use the scientific methods to understand the individual points of the course and its relation with the applied technology surrounding him.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2. Briefly describe any plans for developing and improving the course that are being implemented. (eg increased use of IT or web based reference material, changes in content as a result of new research in the field)

- 1. Explain strategy of the course in the beginning of the semester
- 2. Outlines of the physical laws, principles and the associated proofs.
- 3. Highlighting the day life applications whenever exist.
- 4. Encourage the students to see more details in the international web sites and reference books in the library.
- 5- Encourage the student to build an example of different experiments related to course and comparing it with experiments in the lab.
- 6- Cooperate with different institution to find how they deal with the subject.
- 7- Renew the course references frequently.
- 8- Frequently check for the latest discovery in science

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	1 Topics to be Covered		
	Торіс	Contact	No of
		hours	Weeks
	Aberrations		
-	Types of aberrations	6	2
-	Correction of aberrations		
	Interference		
-	Young double slit		
-	Double beam experiments		
-	General conditions of interference		
-	Superposition	9	3
-	Michelson interferometer	-	-
-	Plane parallel plates		
-	Fabry - Perot interferometer		
-	Newtons rings		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	Fourier analysis for physical optics		
-	Fraunhofer diffraction		
-	Fraunhofer diffraction by a single slit (by integration		
	methods)		
-	Diffraction maxima and half width for single slit		
-	Fraunhofer diffraction by circular slit (by integration		
	methods)		
-	Airy disk	6	2
-	Rayleigh's criterion	Ŭ	-
-	Fresnel diffraction		
-	Freshel Integrals (by Integration methods)		
-	Cornu spiral Freenal diffraction on single slit		
-	Huwgons principlo		
-	Diffraction grating		
	Dimaction grating		
-	One dimension gratings		
-	Grating equation		
-	Angular dispersion		
-	Chromatic resolving power	6	2
-	Two dimension grating		
-	X ray diffraction		
-	Braggs law		
	Fourier optics		
-	Basic rules for Fourier transform		
-	Spatial filtering	^	•
-	Diffraction theory of image formation in the	6	2
	microscope		
-	Optical image processing		
	Polarization		
-	Types of polarized light	6	2
-	Production of polarized		
-	Optical active phenomena		
-	Polarization caused by electric and magnetic fields		
National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture: 39 hr	Tutorial: hr	<u>Practical</u> /Fieldw ork/Internship: 30 hr	Other: Office hours : 39 hr

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week)

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning **For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:**

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skills
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

a. Knowledge

(i) Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Knowledge that students should know and understand when they complete the course is as follow:

- * Learning basic fundamentals in physical optics.
- * Understanding the physics of superposition of waves, interference, diffraction, and polarization
- * Using mathematical formula to describe the physical principle of diffraction and its relation with Fourier transform
- * Capable of correcting the different types of lens aberrations.
- * Classifying the different types of interference techniques.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية	
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge 1. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications 2. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams *3. Lecturing method:* a. board b. Power point c. e learning 4. Tutorials 5. Experimental learning 6. Discussions 7. Brain storming 8. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it 9. To improve the student background of the subject 10. Show the best ways to deal with problem 11. Solving problems *12 Encourage the concept of team work* 13- Logical thinking. 14- Active teaching 15- Self learning (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (mid-term exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams *f*) online quizzes 3. Discussions during the lectures. 4. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle and asking about quality question. 5- Home work 6- Writing scientific paper 7- Doing team research or team project 8- Reports

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
1. Flexibility skills
2. Elaborating information skill
3.Accessing information skill
4. Note taking skill
5. Drawing conclusion skill
6. The skill of determining cause- effect relationship
7. The skill of generation and testing hypnoses
8. Inferring skill
9. Evaluating evidence skill
10. Managing attention skill
11. Problem solving skill
12. Prioritizing skill
13. Questioning skill
14. Thinking systematically skill
15. Sequencing skill
16. The skill of presenting information graphically
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills
1. Preparing main outlines for teaching
2. Following some proofs
3. Define duties for each chapter
4. Home work assignments
5. Encourage the student to look for the information in different references
6. Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem
7. Doing small research
8- Self learning
9-Project based learning
10- Report back sessions
11-Active learning

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills 1. Midterm's exam. Exams, short quizzes 2. Asking about physical laws previously taught 3. Writing reports on selected parts of the course 4. team work projects c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility (i) Description of the interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility to be developed 1. Responsibility for own learning 2. Group participation and leader ship 3. Act responsibly personal and professional situation. 4. Ethical standards of behaviour 5. Active communication skill 6. Self-learning skill 7. Time management 8. Respect the view of the others 9. Encourage the idea of team work 10- work independent

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities 1. Brain storming 2. Group discussion 3. Experimental training 4. Summarizing lectures or collecting materials of the course. 5. Try to solve difficulties in learning: solving problems – enhance educational skills. 6. Encourage the student to attend general lectures. (iii) Methods of assessment of students interpersonal skills and capacity to *carry responsibility* 1. Quizzes on the previous lecture 2. Discussion 3. Seminars 4- Home work 5- *Reports* d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills (i) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. 1. Computation and Problem solving skill 2. Using technology and programs for solving the difficulties in physics 3. Data analysis and interpretation 4- Using technology in presentations 5-Using technology in communications with others (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 1. Know the basic mathematical principles. 2. Use the web for research. 3. Computational analysis. 4. Data representation. 5. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. 6. Lectures for problem solution. 7. Experimental training 9. Exams to measure the mathematical skill. 10. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated. 11. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed. 12. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتتماد الأكباديتمي

problem

(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills

- 1. Their interaction with the lectures and discussions.
- 2. The reports using technology.
- 3. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exams
- 4. Results of computations and analysis.
- 5. doing research using internet

e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable)

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 10. Perform the experiments with high accuracy.
- 11. Operate instruments safely.
- 12. Draw the data and curves.

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

- Follow up the students in lab and during carryout all experimental work.

15. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

- Practical exam.
- Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

5	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students	During the	Semester
Assess	Assessment task (eg. essay, test, group	Week	Proporti
ment	project, examination etc.)	due	on of
			Final
			Assessm
			ent
1	Midterm exam 1	5 th week	10



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2	Midterm 2	10 th week	10
3	Homework	Every week	5
4	Project	12 th week	5
5	Solving problems	Every week	10
6	Experimental exam	End of semeste r	20
7	Final exam	End of semeste r	40
8			

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

6 office hours per week

E Learning Resources

1. Required Text(s)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2. Essential References

* Introduction to Classical and Modern Optics, by Jurgen R. Meyer-Arendt, Prentic – Hall international, (1995).

* Fundamentals of optics , by Francis Jenkins and Harvey White, Mc Graw Education, (2001)

3- Recommended Books and Reference Material (Journals, Reports, etc) (Attach List)

4-.Electronic Materials, Web Sites etc

http://www.physicsclassroom.com

http://www.learnerstv.com/

5- Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

Virtual physics

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)

1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)

• Lecture room organized for face to face learning

* Library

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

• Laboratory for optics

• Boards

• Suitable lightening system

• Air condition units

• Fiber optic networks and wireless

• Computers and data show

2. Computing resources

* computers with data show

* Available numbers of computers for students

* Updating the computer each year

3. Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

Checked later if needed

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1 Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
Evaluating the instructor by the student using questionnaires
Following up the progress of student in the course
Evaluating the progress of student by the projects and reports

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتسمساد الأكساديسمسم

• Evaluating the course by specialized committees 2 Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department • Self-evaluation Student evaluation • Evaluation by other instructor in the same department or outside it **3** Processes for Improvement of Teaching Course report • Program report • Program self study • Handling the weakness point. • By the Accreditation committee in the department 4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution) • The instructors of the course are checking together and put a unique process of evaluation. • Check marking of a sample of papers by others in the department. • Feedback evaluation of teaching from independent organization • Independent evaluation by another instructor that give the same course in another faculty or department • Evaluation by the Accreditation committee in the university **5** Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

1- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness

- Student evaluation
- Course report
- Program report
- 2- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given.
- *3- Contact the college to evaluate the course*
- 4- Reviewing the course and updating it

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
National Commission for	

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Modern physics

Course code: 4033150-4

Revised 13 December 2015

	المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
ment	والاعتمساد الأكساديسمسي

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance Arrangements

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئــة الوطنيـة للتقويـم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
· ·		
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. correspondence	e	What percentage?
f. other		What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

For students undertaking this course, the aims are to:
1- acquire basics of the spatial theory of the relativity.
2-Acquire the basic of the radiation of black body and objects.
3-Calculate the phase and group velocities.
 5-Describe atom structure (Atomic models, Alpha-particle scattering, The Rutherford scattering formula, Nuclear dimensions, Electron orbits, Atomic spectra, The Bohr atom, Energy levels and spectra, Nuclear Motion, Atomic excitation, The correspondence Principle). 6- acquire information about particles proprieties of waves
7- List the différents physics phenomena (The photoelectric effect, The quantum theory of light, X rays X-ray diffraction, The Compton effect, Pair production)

8- **describe** the UV catastrophe.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

. C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached) 1 Topics to be Covered

List of Topics	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours
	Week	
THE SPATIAL THEORY OF THE RELATIVITY (introduction, reference frame, inertial reference frame, Galilean relativity.)	(week 1)	3hrs
,		



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

THE SPATIAL THEORY OF THE RELATIVITY (Einstein's postulate of relativity, relativity of the simultaneity, time dilatation, length contraction, Lorentz transformations, relativistic velocity transformations,)	Week (week 2)	3hrs
THE SPATIAL THEORY OF THE RELATIVITY (relativistic mechanics, mass, energy, transformation of energy, momentum and force, Doppler effect, Relativistic collisions)	Week (week 3)	3hrs
BLACK BODY RADIATION (radiation of heated objects, thermal radiation, cavity radiation treated with classical physics,)	Week (week 4)	3hrs
BLACK BODY RADIATION (UV catastrophe, Planck's solution, quantum of energy)	Week (week 5)	3hrs
PARTICLE PROPERTIES OF WAVES (The photoelectric effect, The quantum theory of light,)	Week (week 6)	3hrs
First Periodic Exam	Week (week 7)	3hrs
PARTICLE PROPERTIES OF WAVES (X rays X-ray diffraction, The Compton effect, Pair production, Gravitational red shift)	Week (week 8)	
WAVE PROPERTIES OF PARTICLES (De Broglie waves, Wave function, De Broglie wave velocity, Phase and group velocities,)	Week (week 9)	3hrs
WAVE PROPERTIES OF PARTICLES (The diffraction of particles,)	Week (week 10)	



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Second examination 1	Week	
	(week 11)	3hrs
WAVE PROPERTIES OF PARTICLES (The uncertainty principle,	Week	
Applications of the uncertainty principle, The wave-particle duality)	(week 12)	
ATOMIC STRUCTRUE (Atomic models, Alpha-particle scattering, The	Week	
Rutherford scattering formula,)	(week 13)	3hrs
ATOMIC STRUCTRUE (Nuclear dimensions, Electron orbits, Atomic	Week	3hrs
spectra,)	(week 14)	
ATOMIC STRUCTRUE (Energy levels and spectra, Nuclear Motion,	Week	
Atomic excitation, The correspondence Principle)	(week 15)	
	NA/- cl	
Final examination	Week	
	(week 16)	

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture 36 (Credit Hrs)	Tutorial:	Practical/Fieldwork/I nternship:	Other: 12 hrs

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

d. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- outline the adventages of relativity.

2- list the types of relativities

3- define the inertial reference frame, Galilean relativity.

4- acquire basics of Einstein's postulate of relativity, relativity of the simultaneity, time dilatation, length contraction, Lorentz transformations

5- describe black body and UV catastrophe

6- list different model of atomic structure.

7- describe De Broglie waves, Wave function, De Broglie wave velocity, The diffraction of particles, The uncertainty principle, Applications of the uncertainty principle, The wave-particle duality

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop t	that knowledge
 The methodology includes a combination of lectures by presentation by the students and web-interactions. Stud opportunity to understand the role of important medica applications and human service. At the end of the program, students will be divided into presentation on important areas of the course to assess 	the lecturer, seminar lents will be given I physics in different medical groups for seminar their understanding and
 comprehension of the course. All students will be involved in on-line learning process a to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interview. 	and each student is required eractions.
 Osing images and movies Encouraging students to collect the new information abo in medicine. 	out what the new in computer
Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning	ng bacteriology in internet.
(iii) Mothods of accoss	mont of knowledge acquired:
explicitly measured. The overall degree of success achi the extent to which these skills have been acquired. The complexity as the student progresses, are assessed acquisition of the ability to handle experimental equipri- logical fashion, analyse the results produced and comm and verbal media.	eved by each student reflects e project work and growing in d to explicitly measure the nent, plan measurements in a unicate them through printed
b. Cognitive Skills	
b1. es	timate The uncertainty principle
b2. Apply different physics ide	a in experimental Laboratory.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these	se cognitive skills:
- Lectures -Brain storming -Discussion	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students cog	nitive skills
- Exam must contain questions that can measur - Quiz and exams - Discussions after the lecture	e these skills.
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsib	bility
At the end of the co - work effectively in a	burse, the student will be able to: a group to make a decision.
-Analyse obtained d	lata and how to manage it.
۲۴	



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

-make a certain decision fast especially during data acquisition.				
(v) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities				
- Lab work				
- Case Study				
- Active learning				
- Small group discussion				
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility				
 Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations 				
d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills				
(iii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:				
5. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet.				
 Interpret image processing data Use effectively image processing package to enhance the obtained image. Know how to write a report. 				
9. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills				
16. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to the course depending on web sites).				
17. Seminars presentation 18. Field visits to factories				

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
(iii) Methods of assessment of stude	ents numerical and	communication skills
10 Evaluation of presentations		
11 Evaluation of reports		
12. Practical exam		
e. Psychomot	or Skills (if applica	ble)
 Perform the experiments with high a Operate instruments safely. Draw the data and curves. 	At the end of the c accuracy.	ourse, the student will be able to:
13. Perform the experiments with high a14. Operate instruments safely.15. Draw the data and curves.(ii) Teaching strategies	At the end of the caccuracy.	ourse, the student will be able to:
 13. Perform the experiments with high a 14. Operate instruments safely. 15. Draw the data and curves. (ii) Teaching strategies - Follow up the students in lab and 	At the end of the c accuracy. to be used to develo during carryout all	ourse, the student will be able to: op these skills experimental work.

5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
(e.g	s. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation,		Assessment
	etc.)		
1	Exercises & Home works+ quizzes	All weeks	5%
	Assay	15 th week	5%
2	Laboratory	All weeks	20 %
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	10%
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	10%
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	50%

D. Student Support



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Office hours: 10 hrs

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):
Recommended Books and Reference Material (Journals, Reports, etc) (Attach List)
1-Jeremy Bernstein, Paul Fishbane and Stephen Gasiorowicz , Modern Physics, 2-Hardback (2000).
2-Randy Harris, Modern Physics (2nd Edition), International Edition
3-A. Beiser (2003). Concepts of Modern Physics (6th ed.). McGraw-Hill
Electronic Materials, Web Sites
(eg. Web Sites, Social Media, Blackboard, etc.)
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations
• PPT prepared by Associate prof. Dr. Taha Alfawwal

F. Facilities Required

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية	
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكماديمي	
Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)			

1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)

- Class room is already provided with data show
- The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned.

2. Computing resources

• Providing class rooms with computers and labs with data show.

3.Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

- Availability of some reference bacterial strains
- Availability different specific media and chemicals used for isolation.

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
Questio	naries
Open di	scussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2 Other	Stratogies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
2. Other	Strategies for Evaluation of reaching by the instructor or by the Department
Revision	of student answer paper by another staff member.
 Analysis 	the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
Preparir	g the course as PPT.
 Using sc 	ientific movies.
Coupling	g the theoretical part with laboratory part
Periodic	al revision of course content.

 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
 المملكة العربية السعودية

 National Commission for
 الهينية الوطنية للتقويم

 Academic Accreditation & Assessment
 والاعتصاد الأكاديمي

 4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)

 • After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations

 5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and

planning for improvement.

• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
National Commission for	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title: General Physics (3)

Course code: 4032122-3

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

		Institut	ion: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
	College/Department : F	aculty of Applied S	cience – Department of Physics
	A Cour	se Identification a	and General Information
7. Course	e title General Physics (3)		
8. Course	e code: 4032122-3		
			2. Credit hours: 2hrs
		3. Program(s) i	n which the course is offered. :
. Name of fa	aculty member responsible f	or the course:	
		One of	the academic staff member
	5. Level/yea	ar at which this cou	Irse is offered: 2 nd Year / Level 4
6.	Pre-requisites for this course	e (if any): Electricit	y and magnetism (4032121-4)
		7. Co-requ	isites for this course (if any):
		8. Location if not	on main campus: Main campus
		9. Mode of	Instruction (mark all that apply)
	a traditional d		100%
	b. blended (tra	ditional and online	e) What percentage?
			[]
		┥	

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

- 1. Define the main properties of an alternating current
- 2. Use the complex number
- 3. Understand the principle of basic components in AC circuit
- 4. Understand the concept of the electric power
- 5. Understand the theory of RC, RL, RLC circuits
- 6. Understand different types of filters (Low pass filter, High pass filter,...)
- 7. Understand the theory of the resonant circuit

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

1 То	pics to be	Covered
Торіс	No of Weeks	Contact hours
Principles of alternating current: AC waveforms, frequency, Angular frequency, Period, Instantaneous value of the voltage, Maximum or peak value of the voltage, Initial phase, Root-Mean- Square (RMS) Values of Current and Voltage	1	2
Complex number: Introduction, Vectors and AC waveforms, Simple vector addition, Complex vector addition, Polar and rectangular notation, Complex number arithmetic.	2	4
Passive components in AC circuit: purely R, C ,L, Voltage, Current, Current leads Voltage	2	4
Power in AC circuit: Power in resistive and reactive AC circuits, True, Reactive, and Apparent power, Calculating power factor	1	2
AC circuit analysis: Reactance and impedance, RC circuit, RL circuit and series-parallel RLC circuits .	2	4
Filters: Filter function , Low-pass filters, High-pass filters, Band-pass filters, Band-stop filters, Decibel, Bode plot,	2	4
Resonant circuits: LC circuit, series- parallel RLC circuit, Quality factor,	2	4

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

AC bridges : AC bridges, Maxwell's inductance bridge, Maxwell-Wien Bridge, Anderson Bridge, Hay's Bridge, Owen Bridge, De Sauty Bridge Shering bridge, Wien Series Bridge.	3	6
	15	30

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 30	Tutorial: 12	Practical: 14	Other: 5

Practical's part:

1. Wave AC form

2. Passive components in AC circuit (R, L, C)

3. RL circuit

4. RC circuit

5. RLC circuit

6. RC filter (low and high pass filter)

7. Resonant RLC circuit

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should
be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports
& essay)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
•	A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
•	A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
•	The method of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.
e. Kı	nowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired
	Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:
	Define the main properties of an alternating current 1.
	Using the complex number 2.
Analyse	the equations of R-C and R-C-L circuits and calculating the impedance, power factor, 3. root-mean- square values of current and voltage.
	To use mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena. 4.
	Improving logical thinking. 5.
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
1.	Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the
2.	achieved applications Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
3.	Lecturing method:
	a. Blackboard
	b. Power point
4.	Tutorials
5.	Revisit concepts
6.	Discussions
/.	Brain storming sessions
ð.	Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;
У. 10	Learn the student background of the subject;
10	Show the best ways to deal with problem; Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there:
11	Ruild a strategy to solve problem
12	(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge asswired:
•	Periodical exam and reports 10%
•	Mid- term (1 and 2) theoretical exams 30%

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

National Commission for

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

•	Mid-term practical exam 5%
•	Final practical exam 15%
•	Final exam 40%
	b. Cognitive Skills
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
	Lipving successfully completed the course students should be able to:
	 How to use physical laws and principles to understand the subject How to simplify problems and analyze phenomena
	3. Analyse and explain natural phenomena.
	4. Ability to explain the idea with the student own words.
	5. Represent the problems mathematically
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
8.	Preparing main outlines for teaching
9.	Following some proofs
10.	Define duties for each chapter
11.	Home work assignments
12.	Encourage the student to look for the information in different references
13.	Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem
14.	Ask the student to do small research.
	(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills
6.	Midterm's exam. Exams, short quizzes
7.	Asking about physical laws previously taught
ð. 9	Writing reports on selected parts of the course Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena
5.	
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
The str	idents should learn independently and take up responsibility through:
1 ne ste 1.	Write a report
2.	Develop his English language
3.	Think in solving problems
4.	Search on the internet
5.	Collect the material of the course
6. 7.	The students should know how to do that independently and through discussions with the others
(vi)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
()	- Lab work

	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
ademic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي
	- Active learning
	- Small group discussion
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal ski responsibility	lls and capacity to carry
 Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment 	
Evaluation of students presentations	
(iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to:	nain. At the end of the
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and international international students. 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 	nain. At the end of the
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and international students. 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 	nain. At the end of the
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and international students. 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 	nain. At the end of the
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. 	nain. At the end of the ornet.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. 	nain. At the end of the ornet. 1.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. 3. 	nain. At the end of the ornet. 1.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated and the student. 	1. 1. 1.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated to the student of the student to ask for help if need 	1. 1. ated. 5. ed. 6.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 11. Interpret measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated to the student to ask for help if need Computational analysis. 7. 	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated to ask for help if need Computational analysis. 7. Data representation. 	1. ated. 5. ed. 6.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest and interest measurement 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated to ask for help if need Computational analysis. 7. Data representation. 8. Focusing on some real results and its physical metabolic context. 	1. 1. ated. 5. ed. 6.
 (iv) Description of the skills to be developed in this dom course, the student will be able to: 10. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and interest in the electrical circuit 12. Present the electrical circuit 13. Know how to write a report. 14. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 2. Discuss with the student. 3. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated to ask for help if need Computational analysis. 7. Data representation. 8. Focusing on some real results and its physical metal to a solution. 	1. 1. ated. 5. ed. 6.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العريية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
 (iii) Methods of assessment of str 13. Evaluation of presentations 14. Evaluation of reports 	udents numerical and co	ommunication skills
e. Psychom	otor Skills (if applicabl	e)
16 Perform the experiments with his	At the end of the cou	urse, the student will be able to:
17. Operate instruments safely.	in accuracy.	
18. Draw the data and curves.		
(ii) Teaching strategi	es to be used to develop	these skills
- Follow up the students in lab a	nd during carryout all ex	perimental work.
20. Methods of assessment of stu	dents psychomotor skill	ls
Practical exam.Giving additional marks for the	e results with high and g	good accuracy

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester		
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
	(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral		Assessment
	presentation, etc.)		
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	5 %
2	Participation	All weeks	5 %
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	15%
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	15%
5	Final Exam (Practical)	15 th week	20%
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	17 th week	40%

D. Student Support

2. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

N.	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Office hours: 6 hrs

E. Learning	Resources
	Required Text(s):
	Lessons In Electric Circuits, Volume II – AC. By Tony R. Kuphaldt.6 th Edition, 2007
	Fundamental of Physics by Halliday & Resnick
	Recommended Reading List
	Lessons In Electric Circuits, Volume II – AC. By Tony R. Kuphaldt.6 th Edition, 2007
	Fundamental of Physics by Halliday & Resnick
	Electronic Materials, Web Sites
	(eg. Web Sites, Social Media, Blackboard, etc.)
-	Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)	
1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laborato	ries, etc.)
 Class room is already provided with data show The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled stud and air conditioned. 2. Computing in the number of enrolled stude in the nu	ents (68) resources

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
Providing class rooms with compu	ters and labs with data	show.
3. Other resources (specify	eg. If specific laborator	y equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

r	
	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
	Questionaries
	Questionaries
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
•	Periodical revision of course content.
	4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
	independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
	remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
	remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution
•	After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 D	escribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
	planning for improvement.
5-	The following points may help to get the course effectiveness
	Student evaluation
	Student evaluationCourse report


Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (2)

Course code: 4033142-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

9. Course title Theoretical Methods in Physics (2)
10. Course code: 4033142-4
2. Credit hours: 4hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
10. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/vear at which this course is offered: 3 nd Year / Level 5
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) 4032141-4
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8 Location if not on main computer Main computer
8. Location in not on main campus. Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئه الوطنيه للتقويم
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

	After completing this course student should be able to:
	Arter completing this course student should be able to
12.	Deal with special functions (factorial, gamma, beta and error functions) that are used
	extensively in physics problems.
13.	Use Legendre function, Bessel equation, and Laguerre function as solutions of some types
	of differential equations
14	Be familiar with the methods of colving partial differential equations (DDE)
14.	be familiar with the methods of solving partial unreferitial equations (PDE).
15.	Translate a physical problem in mathematical form (PDE, boundary value problem).
16.	Deal with Functions of a complex variable, and contour integrals, and use them to find
	residues and to calculate definite integrals
17	Pavalan an intuitive feeling for the precise methometical formulation of physical
17.	Develop an intuitive reening for the precise mathematical formulation of physical
	problems and for the physical interpretation of the mathematical solutions.
18.	Be familiar with the mathematical formulae of this course that frequently appear in
	nhysics problems
10	provide providenta.
19.	Use computer to verify the solution of some physical problems.
20.	Use computer to construct graphs of some functions.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The objective of this course is to learn in a practical manner the mathematical techniques and methods useful in physical sciences, not covered by previous courses (Theoretical Methods in Physics (1)). The approach requires a combination of mathematics, skill in making legitimate approximations, and intelligent use of computers to get some motivation and verify the approximations.

The course is designed to supply students for a variety of mathematical methods that need for advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate study in physical science and to develop a solid background for those who will continue into the mathematics of advanced theoretical physics.

Theoretical Methods in Physics (2)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

Торіс	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours
Special functions:	2	8
Factorial Function, Gamma Function; Recursion Relation, Some		
Important Formulas Involving Gamma Functions, Beta Functions,		
Asymptotic Series Stirling's Formula, Elliptic Integrals and		
Functions.		
Legendre's functions:	2.5	10
Leibniz' Rule, Rodrigues' Formula, Generating Function,		
Orthogonality of the Legendre Polynomials, Normalization of the		
Legendre Polynomials, Legendre Series, Associated Legendre		
Functions, Generalized Power Series.		
First periodic exam		
Bessel's functions:	2.5	10
First and Second Solution of Bessel's Equation, Graphs and Zeros		
of Bessel Functions, Recursion Relations, Other Kinds of Bessel		
Functions, Orthogonality of Bessel Functions.		
Hermite - Laguerre Functions:	2	8
Ladder operators, Hermite functions, Hermite polynomials,		
Laguerre functions, Laguerre polynomials, Associated Laguerre		
polynomials.		
Second periodic exam		
Partial Differential Equations:	2	8
Laplace's Equation; Steady-State Temperature in a Rectangular		
Plate, The Diffusion or Heat Flow Equation, The Wave Equation;		
the Vibrating String, Steady-state Temperature in a Cylinder,		
Steady-state Temperature in a Sphere, Poisson's Equation		
Integral Transform Solutions of Partial Differential Equations		
 Functions of a complex variable: 	3	12
Analytic functions- Cauchy-Riemann conditions, Contour		
Integrals, Laurent Series, The residue theorem, Methods of		
tinding the residues, Evaluation of Definite Integrals, Mapping		
Final Exam		
	14	56
		1

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكية العربيية السعوديية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 56	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other:

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should			
be an average: for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports			
& essay)			
This actually depends on the student's level, study skills and habits, but in general four hours per week are sufficient.			

	4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
	• A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
	• A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
	• The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned;
f.	Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired
	7. Learning fundamentals of Mathematical Physics.
	8. Understand how to use mathematics as a tool for physics.
	9. Understand how to translate a physical problem in mathematical form.
	10. Ability to solve Physical problems analytically in an efficient way.
	11. Improving the logical thinking.
	12. Developing the learning skills of the students in using computers as an educational tool, problem solving and demonstration.

National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop the	nat knowledge
• The methodology includes a combination of lectures by t presentation by the students and web-interactions.	he lecturer, seminar
 Starting each Chapter by general idea and the benefit of the Solving examples during the lecture time. 	the Mathematical tool.

- Show the best ways to deal with the problem.
- Build a problem solving strategy.
- All students will be involved in on-line learning process and each student is required to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interactions.
- Using computer simulations.
- Enable reference books and scientific websites concerning Theoretical Methods in Physics.

(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:

•	Online Quizzes	10%
•	Homework	10%
•	Interactive discussions	10%
•	Mid term exam 1:	20%
•	Mid term exam 2:	20%
•	Final exam:	30%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

b. Cognitive Skills					
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed					
 Dev Dev Dev Dev 10. Imp 11. Imp 12. Ana 	 Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: 7. Develop analytic skills. 8. Develop problem-solving skills. 9. Develop ability to think creatively. 10. Improve memory skills. 11. Improve mathematical skills. 12. Analyse and explain natural physical problem. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: 				
 Dev Enc Wr Wr Usi Usi Dis 	 Develop ability to synthesize and integrate information. Encourage the students to use different learning resources. Writing the final answer in concise form when possible. Writing an equation/physical law in wards. Using shortest way to reach the final answer. Using appropriate symbols that can be easily memorized. Discussions of how to simplify or analyse physical problem. 				
 Ora Pre Ter Qui Pro 	 Oral questions. Presentations. Term paper. Quizzes. Problem solving. 				
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility				
At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 5. Develop ability to work independently. 6. Develop ability to work productively with others. 7. Improve self-esteem. 8. Develop leadership skills.					
(vii)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities				
7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.	Homework assignment for each group of the students. Homework assignments that should be worked out independently. Cooperative learning. Microteaching. Search through the internet and use the library. Develop their interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to scientific and				
7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.	 Homework assignment for each group of the students. Homework assignments that should be worked out independently. Cooperative learning. Microteaching. Search through the internet and use the library. Develop their interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to scientific and research. 				

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديممي
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interesponsibilit	rpersonal skills and capacity to carry
 Marking the home works. Working closely with the different groups. Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparent for the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluate the role of each student in lab group 14. Evaluation of students presentations 	ing the report.
d. Communication, Information Techn	ology and Numerical Skills
(v) Description of the skills to be developed i the student will be able to:	n this domain At the end of the course,
 8. Enhancing the ability of students to use cor 9. Present Physical phenomena orally. 10. Know how to write a report. 11. Feeling physical reality of results. 12. Perform effective communication with collea 13. Ability to use programs designed for numeric 14. Problem solving and ability to interpret the results. 	uputers and internet. gues and faculty members. al computation. esults.
(vi) Teaching strategies to be used to develop	these skills
 21. Homework (preparing a report on some depending on web sites). 22. Seminars presentation. 23. Field visits to factories. 24. Additional lectures on numerical techni 25. Exposing the students to problems that (iii) Methods of assessment of students nur 	e topics related to the course ques. can only be solved numerically. nerical and communication skills
 Give the students homework assignmen numerically. Ask the students to search the internet problem. 	ts on problems that can be solved for the solution of a specific
 Using the computer to construct three dimensions. Evaluation of presentations and reports. 	sional graphs.
e. Psychomotor Skills (f applicable)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

(i) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

(viii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester				
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total		
(e.g	s. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation,		Assessment		
	etc.)				
1	Online quizzes	All weeks	10%		
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %		
2	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10 %		
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	20%		
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	20%		
5	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	30%		

D. Student Support

3. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week).

4. Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the

time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

Mary L. Boas, Mathematical methods in the Physical sciences, third edition, John Wiley and Sons (2006), ISBN-13 978-0-471-19826-0. George B. Arfken, Hans J. Weber and Frank E. Harris, Mathematical Methods for

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		لمملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		لهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
demic Accreditation & Assessment		الاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي
 Physicists (Seventh Edition), Elsev G. Dennis Zill, R. Michael Cullen, A Publisher (2006), ISBN 97807637 Eugene Butkov, Mathematical Ph S. Grossman, Elementary Linear A 	vier (2012), ISBN: 978-0 Advanced engineering n 45912. hysics, World student se Algebra, 6 th edition, Wat	-12-384654-9. nathematics, Jones and Bartlett ries edition (1973). dsworth (2006).
		Recommended Reading List
	E	lectronic Materials, Web Sites
	E (eg. Web Sites,	lectronic Materials, Web Sites Social Media, Blackboard, etc.)

F. Facilities Required

 Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.) 13- Class room is already provided with data show 14- The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned. 15- Library 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 2. Computing resources 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software. 	Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)
 13- Class room is already provided with data show 14- The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned. 15- Library 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 2. Computing resources 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software. 	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)
 14- The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned. 15- Library 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 2. Computing resources 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software. 	13- Class room is already provided with data show
and air conditioned. 15- Library 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software.	$14 ext{-}$ The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68)
 15- Library 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 2. Computing resources 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software. 	and air conditioned.
 16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics 2. Computing resources 9. Computer room 10. MATLAB software. 	15- Library
2. Computing resources9. Computer room10. MATLAB software.	16- Laboratory for fundamental of physics
 Computer room MATLAB software. 	2. Computing resources
10. MATLAB software.	9. Computer room
A A1	10. MATLAB software.



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

3.Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
Questionaries
Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Preparing the course as PPT.
Using scientific movies.
Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
Periodical revision of course content.
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.
 Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم National Commission for والاعتماد الأكداديمي Academic Accreditation & Assessment	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
والاعتماد الأكباديمسي Academic Accreditation & Assessment	National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
	Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Classical Mechanics (1)

Course code: 4033143-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: Umm Al-Qura University
College/Department: Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
11. Course title Classical Mechanics (1)
12. Course code: 4033143-4
2. Credit hours: 4 hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
1. Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 3 rd Year / 5 th Level
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): General Physics (2) (4032101-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

1. The basic concepts of all the way to valid conclusion and discuss the fundamental concepts in classical mechanics (1) through a broad range of interesting application to the real world.

- 2. Clearly and logically discuss the scalar, vector, gradient, divergence, curl, application of operator, vector integration, and derivative of a vector.
- 3. Analyze coordinates systems (curvilinear, differential vector operator, Cartesian, spherical and cylindrical) in physics
- 4. General motion of the particles in the three dimensions.
- 5. Discuss the noninertial reference systems.
- 6. Discuss the gravitation and central forces.
- 7. Discuss the fundamental concepts of impulse, collision and motion of a body with variable mass.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

1 T	opics to b	e Coverec
Торіс	No of Weeks	Contact hours
	2	8
 Fundamental Concepts: Vectors Introduction. Vectors. The Scalar Product. The Vector Product. Triple Products. Derivative of a Vector. Position Vector of a Particle: Velocity and Acceleration in Rectangular Coordinates. Velocity and Acceleration in Plane Polar Coordinates. Velocity and Acceleration in Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates. 		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	2	8
Newtonian Mechanics: Rectilinear Motion of a Particle		
Newton's Law of Motion.		
 Rectilinear Motion: Unifor Accerleration Under a Constant Force. Forces that Depend on Position: The Concents of Kinetic and 		
Potential Energy.		
Velocity-Dependent Forces: Fluid Resistance and Terminal		
Velocity.		
	2	8
✤ Oscillations		
Linear Resoring Force: Harmonic Motion.		
Energy Considerations in Harmonic Motion.		
Damped Harmonic Motion.		
Forced Harmonic Motion: Resonance.		
	2	8
General Motion of a Particle in Three Dimensions		
Introduction.		
• The Potential Energy Function n Three-Dimensional Motion: The		
Del Operator.		
Forces of the Separable Type.		
 The Harmonic Oscillator in Two and Three Dimensions. 		
Constrained Motion of a particle.		
	2	8
Noninartial Pafaranca Systems		
Accelerated Coordinate Systems and Interial Forces		
Rotating Coordinate Systems.		
 Dynamics of a Particle in a Rotating Coordinate System. 		
Effects of Earth's Rotation.		
The Foucault Pendulum.		
	2	8
Gravitation and Central Porces Introduction		
Gravitational Force between a Uniform Sphere and a Particle		
Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion.		
Kepler's Second Law: Equal Areas.		
• Kepler's Firs Law: The Law of Ellipses.		
Kepler's Third Law: The Harmonic Law.		
Potential Energy in a Gravitational Field: Gravitational Potential.		
 Potential Energy in a General Central Field. 		
 Energy Equation of an Orbit in a Central Field. 		
 Orbital Energies in an Inverse-Squar Field. 		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكماديم

	2	8
Dynamics of Systems of Particles		
• Introduction: Center of Mass and Linear Momentum of a System.		
 Angular Momentum and Kinetic Energy of a system. 		
Motion of Two Interacting Bodies: The Reduced Mass.		
Collisions.		
• Oblique Collisions and Scattering: Comparison of Laboratory and Center of Mass Coordinates.		
Motion of a Body with Variable Mass: Rocket Motion.		
	14	56
	Week	Hours

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture: 56	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other: 14 hr

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 14 hr (reports & essay)

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;

• The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

g.	Knowledge: Description of the knowledge to be acquired			
	Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:			
	35-Define the scalar and vector quantities.			
	36- Describe the different types of product of vectors.			
	37-Describe the position, velocity and acceleration vectors in Cartesian, spherical and cylindrical coordinates.			
	38- Define the Newton's laws of motion.			
	39- Describe the motion of a freely falling body.			
	40- Describe the horizontal motion of a particle moving through a fluid.			
	41- Define the harmonic motion.			
	42- Describe the harmonic motion, taking into account frictional force.			
	43- Determine the maximum amplitude, resonant frequency, phase shift, and quality factor of a forced harmonic oscillator.			
	44- Define the work principle.			
	45- Determine the conditions for the existence of a potential function.			
	46- Describe the motion of a projectile in a uniform gravitational field.			
	47-Describe the motion of a particle subject to a linear restoring force that is always directed toward a fixed point.			
	48- Define the inertial forces and the physical meaning of each force.			
	49- Define the Newton's law of universal gravitation.			
	50- Determine the gravitational force between a uniform sphere and a particle.			
	51- List Kepler's laws of planetary motion.			
	52- Determine the orbital energies in an inverse-square field.			

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develo	op that knowledge
1. Demonstrating the basic information and princ achieved applications.	iples through lectures and the
2. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures ar	nd diagrams.
3. Lecturing method:	
a. Blackboard	
b. Power point	
c. e-learning	
4. Tutoriais.	
5. Revisit concepts.	
6. Discussions.	
7. Brain storming sessions.	
8. Start each chapter by general idea and the be	nefit of it.
9. Learn the student background of the subject.	
10. Show the best ways to deal with problem.	
11. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain	always there.
12. Build a strategy to solve problem.	
(iii) Methods of a	ssessment of knowledge acquired:
 Quizzes and Homeworks 20% 	
• Short exams (mid term exams) 30%	

• Long exams (final) 50%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

b. Cognitive Skills	
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed	
Having successfully completed the course students should be able to:	
1. Analyze the Vectors, divergence, Curl, Grad.	
2. Describe the different coordinate systems.	
3. Understand the general equation of motion of the particle in three dimensions.	ee
4. Understand the noninertial reference systems.	
5. Knowing the central forces and celestial mechanics.	
6. Ask the student to do a small research.	
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:	
15. Preparing main outlines for teaching.	
16. Following some proofs.	
17. Define duties for each chapter.	
18. Home work assignments.	
19. Encourage the student to look for the information in different references.	
20. Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem.	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills	
1. Midterm exam. Exams, short quizzes.	
2. Asking about physical laws previously taught.	
3. Writing reports on selected parts of the course.	
4. Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena.	
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility	
At the end of the course, the student will be able t	to:
1. Work independently.	
2. The students learn independently and take up responsibility.	
(ix) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities	
1. Learn how to search the internet and use the library.	
2. Learn how to cover missed lectures.	
3. Learn how to summarize lectures or to collect materials of the course.	
 Learn how to solve difficulties in learning: solving problems – enhance educational skills. 	

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
5. Develop the interest in Science through :(lab work, fiel and research.	d trips, visits to scientific
6. Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly by:i. Giving bonus marks for attendanceii. Assigning marks for attendance.	
7. Give students' tasks of duties(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal ski	ills and capacity to carry responsibility
 Quizzes on the previous lecture. Checking report on internet use. Discussion. The accuracy of the result gained by each group will i work. Presenting the required research on time and the de show the sense of responsibility. 	ndicate the good group egree of the quality will
d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: 	merical Skills in. At the end of the course,
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: 1. Computation 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domai the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. 3. Discuss with the student. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. Exams to measure the mathematical skill. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. Exams to measure the mathematical skill. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. Exams to measure the mathematical skill. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed. Computational analysis. 	merical Skills
 d. Communication, Information Technology and Nu (vii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain the student will be able to: Computation Problem solving Data analysis and interpretation. 15. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Know the basic mathematical principles. Use the web for research. Discuss with the student. Exams to measure the mathematical skill. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed. Computational analysis. Data representation. 	merical Skills

9. Lectures for problem solution.

10. Encourage the student to ask good questions to help solve the problem.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		لمملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة	
National Commission for		لهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		الاعتىمساد الأكساديسمسي	
11. Display the lecture note and h	iomework assignment on	the web.	
(iii) Methods of assessment of s	students numerical and o	communication skills	
1. Their interaction with the	lectures and discussion	ns.	
2. The reports of different asked tasks.			
3. Homework, Problem solutions, assignment and exam should focus on the			
understanding.			
4. Results of computations and a	analysis.		
5. Comments on some resulting	numbers.		
6. Research.			
e. Psycho	motor Skills (if applicat	ble)	
At the end of the course, the student will be able to: (NA)			
(ii) Teach	ning strategies to be used	to develop these skills (NA)	
(iii) Methods of assessmen	nt of students psychomo	tor skills (NA)	

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester		
(e.g	Assessment task g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)	Week Due	Proportion of Total Assessment
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	5 %
2	Participation	All weeks	5 %
3	In-Class Problem Solving	13th,7th week	10%
4	Midterm 1	6 th week	15%
5	Midterm 2	10 th week	15%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

6	Final Exam	16 th week	50%
	D. Student Support		
1. A acad Eac	Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student con demic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each h student will supervise by an academic adviser in physics Depar	sultations and week) tment and the time	
tabl	e for academic advice were given to the student each semester.		
E. I	Learning Resources		
		Required Text(s):	
1 2	 G. R. Fowles, and G. L. Cassiday, "Analytical Mechanics" (7th ed.), Brock. G. R. Fowles, "Analytical Mechanics" (3rd ed.), Holt, Rinehart and Wi 	ooks Cole. (2005). nston (1977).	
	Recom 1. Thornton, Stephen T.; Marion, Jerry B Classical Dynamics of Part	intended Reading List icles and Systems (5 th	
:	 ed.). Brooks Cole. (2003). <u>Kibble, Tom W. B.</u>; Berkshire, Frank H. <u>Classical Mechanics (5th Press</u>. (2004). 	ed.). Imperial College	
	Electronic	Materials, Web Sites	
	 <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classical_mechanics</u> <u>http://math.ucr.edu/home/baez/classical/</u> 		
	Other learning material such as computer-based progr standa	ams/CD, professional rds/regulations (NA)	
			F. Facilities Required
In (ie	dicate requirements for the course including size of classroon e number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of co	ns and laboratories mputer access etc.)	

1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)

• Lecture room for 30 students.

• Library

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهينة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
		2. Computing resources
Computer room.		
3.Other resources (specifyeg	g. If specific laborato requi	ry equipment is required, list rements or attach list) (NA)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
• 10 minutes Quiz per week
 Home works
Term paper
 Final Exam
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
• At the end of term, Students fill an evaluation Sheet (without names).
 Student Marks are analyzed by considering Standard Deviation.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
 Strategies are modified each term according to the student feedback.
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
 In case of more than one section taken this course, the instructors are cooperated to give
unified Exams and they use the same marks distribution for the answer sheet. Students
can see their corrected sheet and compare it with key answer sheet.
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.
9- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness
Student evaluation
Course report
Program report
Program Self study

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment		الهيب، الوطبية المنطويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
10- According to point 1 the plan of improv	ement should be give	ion
11- Contact the college to evaluate the cou	rse and the benefit i	t add to other courses.

12- Add some subject and cut off others depending on the new discoveries in physics.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Quantum Mechanics (1)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

Course code: 4033145-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: Umm Al-Qura University
College/Department: Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
13. Course title: Quantum Mechanics (1)
14. Course code: 4033145-4
2. Credit hours: 4 hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered.: BSc Physics
I.Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 3 rd Year / 5 th Level
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) (4032141-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:
The quantum mechanics (1) start with the reasons and natural phenomena that have led to
the emergence of quantum mechanics; this is done by highlighting the difficulty of the classic
mechanics to explain many phenomena that indicate duality of the particle and wave. In
order for the student to understand these phenomena we discussed
8. Radiation- Planck's law, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, Wave Nature of matter, De Broglie waves, diffraction of matter waves.
 Expectation values, principle of superposition; Quantum mechanical operators: Three important quantum mechanical operators, eigenfunctions and eigenvalues, properties of operators, measurability of different observables at equal times, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, angular momentum operator.
10. Kinetic energy, total energy, bra and ket notation, Schrodinger equation, Postulates, formulation, properties of stationary states.
11. Solution of Schrodinger Equation, free particle, harmonic oscillator, particle in a box, constants of motion, conservation laws, Hydrogen atom, Wavefunctions, hydrogen atom spectrum.
12. The eigenstates of Spin 1/2, addition of two spins, the addition of spin 1/2 and orbital angular momentum, and general rules for addition of angular momenta.
13. Matrix representation of angular momentum operators, and general relations in matrix mechanics.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

1 Topics to be Covered



National Commission for

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Торіс	No of	Cont
	Weeks	hou
	2	8
 Wave Particle Duality, Probability, and the Schrodinger Equation Radiation as Particles, Electrons as Waves. Plane Waves and Wavepackets. The Probability Interpretation of the Wavefunction. The Schrodinger Equation. The Heisenberg Uncertainty Relations. The Probability Current. Expectation Values and the Momentum in Wave Mechanics; 		
The Momentum in Wave Mechanics, Wavefunction in Momentum Space.		
	2	8
 Eigenvalues, Eigenfunctions, and the Expansion Postulate The Time-Independent Schrodinger Equation. Eigenvalue Equations. The Eigenvalue Problem for a Particle in a Box. The Expansion Postulate and Its Physical Interpretation. 		
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. 		
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. 	2	8
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. * One-Dimensional Potentials 	2	8
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. One-Dimensional Potentials The Potential Step. 	2	8
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. * One-Dimensional Potentials The Potential Step. The Potential Well. The Potential Parrier 	2	8
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. * One-Dimensional Potentials The Potential Step. The Potential Well. The Potential Barrier. An Example of Tunneling. 	2	8
 Momentum Eigenfunctions and the Free Particle; Normalization of the Free Particle Wave Function, Degeneracy. Parity. Parity. One-Dimensional Potentials The Potential Step. The Potential Well. The Potential Barrier. An Example of Tunneling. Bound States in a Potential Well. 	2	8

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	2	8
 The General Structure of Wave Mechanics Eigenfunctions and Eigenvalues; The Hamiltonian Operator. Other Observables. Vector Spaces and Operators. Degeneracy and Simultaneous Observables. Time Dependence and the Classical Limit. 		
 Angular Momentum The Angular Momentum Commutation Relations. Raising and Lowering Operators for Angular Momentum. Representation of ℓ, m⟩ States in Spherical Coordinates. 	1	4
 The Schrodinger Equation in Three Dimensions and the Hydrogen Atom The Central Potential. The Hydrogen Atom. The Energy Spectrum. The Free Particle. 	2	8
 Spin Eigenstates of Spin 1/2. The Intrinstic Magnetic Moment of Spin 1/2 Particles. Addition of Two Spins. The Addition of Spin 1/2 and Orbital Angular Momentum. General Rules for Addition of Angular Momenta. 	1.5	6



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

	1.5	6
 Matrix Representation of Operators Matrices in Quantum Mechanics. Matrix Representation of Angular Momentum Operators. General Relations in Marix Mechanics. Matrix Representation of Spin 1/2. 		
	14	56
	Week	Hours

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture: 56 hr	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other: 14 hr

 Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 14 hr

> 4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- 1- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop.
- 2- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill.
- 3- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

h. Knowledge: Description of the knowledge to be acquired

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to: 53-Learn to be acquainted with the historical background of quantum mechanics, wave-particle description-the uncertainty principle and Schrodinger equation. 54-Understand the physics of quantum mechanics and their applications mentioned in the text. 55-Use mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena. 56- Explain how things are working. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge 13. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications. 14. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams. 15. Lecturing method: a. Blackboard b. Power point c. e-learning 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with the problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve the problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: **Quizzes and Homeworks 20%** 0 Short exams (mid term exams) 30% 0 Long exams (final) 50% 0

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

b. Cognitive Skills (i) Cognitive skills to be developed Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: • Acquired a firm background in the foundations of quantum mechanics and have the students' desire kindled to discover more in the second part of the course. 2- Analyse the observed of the particles by solving the Schrodinger equation. **3-** Understand the theoretical treatments of quantum mechanics problems. 4- Do a small research. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: **21.** Preparing main outlines for teaching. **22.** Following some proofs. 23. Define duties for each chapter. 24. Home work assignments. 25. Encourage the student to look for the information in different references. 26. Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills 5. Midterm exam. Exams, short quizzes. 6. Asking about physical laws previously taught. 7. Writing reports on selected parts of the course. 8. Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena. c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 3. Work independently. 4. The students learn independently and take up responsibility. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities (x) 8. Learn how to search the internet and use the library. 9. Learn how to cover missed lectures. 10. Learn how to summarize lectures or to collect materials of the course.


National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

- 11. Learn how to solve difficulties in learning: solving problems enhance educational skills.
- 12. Develop the interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, ...).
- 13. Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly by:
 - i. Giving bonus marks for attendance
 - ii. Assigning marks for attendance.
- 14. Give students' tasks of duties
- (iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility
 - 6. Quizzes on the previous lecture.
 - 7. Discussion.
 - 8. The accuracy of the result gained by each group will indicate the good group work.
 - 9. Presenting the required research on time and the degree of the quality will show the sense of responsibility.
 - d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills
 - (viii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
 - 4. Computation
 - 5. Problem solving
 - 6. Data analysis and interpretation.
 - 16. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

12. Know the basic mathematical principles.

- 13.Use the web for research.
- 14. Discuss with the student.
- **15. Exams to measure the mathematical skill.**
- 16. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed.
- 17. Computational analysis.
- 18.Data representation.
- 19. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning.

20. Lectures for problem solution.

- 21. Encourage the student to ask good questions to help solve the problem.
- 22. Display the lecture note and homework assignment on the web.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
(iii) Methods of assessment of student	ts numerical and	communication skills
7. Their interaction with the lectu	ares and discuss	ions.
8. The reports of different asked tas	sks.	
9. Homework, Problem solutions, understanding.	s, assignment and	d exam should focus on the
10.Results of computations and analys	sis.	
11.Comments on some resulting numb	bers.	
12.Research.		
e. Psychomotor	Skills (if applica	ble)
At the	e end of the course,	the student will be able to: (NA)
(ii) Teaching strat	tegies to be used 1	to develop these skills (NA)
(iii) Methods of assessment of st	tudents psychomo	otor skills (NA)

	5. Schedule of	Assessment Tasks for S	itudents During the Semester
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
(e.g	g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	5 %
2	Participation	All weeks	5 %
3	In-Class Problem Solving	13th,7th week	10%
4	Midterm 1	6 th week	15%
5	Midterm 2	10 th week	15%
6	Final Exam	16 th week	50%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Each student will supervise by an academic adviser in the physics department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester. (4 hrs office hours).

E. Learning Resources

	Recommended Reading L
- David J. (York, USA	Griffiths "Introduction to Quantum Mechanics", Pearson Prentice Hall, Ne ., (2005).
- Nouredin Sons, Inc.	e Zettili, "Quantum Mechanics: Concepts and Applications", John Wiley (2001).
	Electronic Materials, Web Site
<u>http://en.</u> <u>http://ww</u> 	wikipedia.org/wiki/Quantum Mechanics/ w.dmoz.org/Science/Physics/Quantum Mechanics/
	Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, profession

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.) 1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.) • Lecture room for 30 students.

• Library.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة	
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي	_
		2. Computing resources	
Computer room.			
3 Other resources (specifyeg. If specific	laboratory equipment i	s required list requirements	
sources (specify e.g. in specific		or attach list) (NA)	
		G Course Evaluation and Imp	provement Proce
1. Strategies for Obtai	ining Student Feedback	on Effectiveness of Teaching	
• 10 minutes Quiz per week			
Home works			
Term paper			
 Final Exam 			
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation	n of Teaching by the Inst	ructor or by the Department	
	C11 1 C1		
At the end of term, Students 1	fill an evaluation Shee	t (without names).	
Student Marks are analyzed by			
	3. Processes f	or Improvement of Teaching	
 Strategies are modified each te 	erm according to the stud	lent feedback.	
4. Processes for Verifying Standard	ds of Student Achievem	ent (eg. check marking by an	
independent faculty member	of a sample of student	work, periodic exchange and	
remarking of a sample of assign	ments with a faculty me	ember in another institution)	
 In case of more than one section take 	en this course, the instru	ictors are cooperated to give	
unified Exams and they use the same can see their corrected sheet and corr	e marks distribution for npare it with key answer	the answer sheet. Students sheet.	
5 Describe the planning arrangements	s for periodically review	ing course effectiveness and	
		planning for improvement.	
13- The following points may help to ge	et the course effectivene	SS	
• Student evaluation			
Course report			
 Program report 			

- Program Self study
- 14- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given.
- 15- Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses.
- 16- Add some subject and cut off others depending on the new discoveries in physics.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Heat and Thermodynamics

Course code: 4033110-3

Kingd	om of	Saudi	Arabia
- Nin Ba		Juna	Alabia

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتمساد الأكاديمسي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of physics

A Course Identification and General Information

15. Course title Heat and Thermodynamic

16. Course code: 4033110-3

2. Credit hours: 3hrs

3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc physics

12. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:

One of the academic staff member

Level/year at which this course is offered: 3nd Year / Level 5
 Pre-requisites for this course (if any): General Physics 4032101-4

7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): ---

8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus

Kingd	lom	of S	audi	Ara	bia
-------	-----	------	------	-----	-----

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to: 1. Learn about thermodynamic systems and boundaries 2. Study the basic laws of thermodynamics including • conservation of mass • conservation of energy or first law • second law 3. Understand various forms of energy including heat transfer and work 4. Identify various type of properties (e.g., extensive and intensive properties) 5. Use tables, equations, and charts, in evaluation of thermodynamic properties (e.g., turbines, pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, etc.)

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

This course primarily contributes to physics program outcomes:

المملكة العربية السعودي

الهيئسة الوطنيسة للتقويم

والاعتتمساد الأكباديتمسي

(a) an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, and , science

(b) an ability to identify, formulate, and solve physics problems (l) apply principles of engineering, basic science, and mathematics (including multivariate calculus and differential equations) to model, analyse, design, and realize physical systems, components or processes; and work professionally in both thermal and mechanical systems areas.

Topics covered:

1. Thermodynamic systems

2. Property, state, process, and equilibrium, system of units

3. Energy and the first law of thermodynamics

4. Energy of a system

5. Energy transfer by work of heat

6. Energy balance for systems and cycles

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
	7. Properties of pure, simple compressible substance
	8. Tables of thermodynamic properties
	9. Generalized compressibility chart and ideal gas model
	10. Conservation of mass and energy for a control volume
	11. Irreversible and reversible processes
	12. Ideal performance for power, refrigeration, & heat pump cycles
	13. Second law of thermodynamics and definition of entropy change
	14. Entropy of pure, simple compressible substance
	15. Control volume analyses for steady state and transient processes
	16. Isentropic efficiencies of turbines, nozzles, compressors, and pumps

17. Introduction to vapor power cycles

18. Introduction to air-standard power cycles

19. Introduction to vapor compression refrigeration and heat pump cycles

1 Тор	ics to be C	Covered
Торіс	No of	Contac
	Weeks	t hours

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2	6
3	9
	3

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

CHAPTER 3.	2	6
First law of thermodynamics, Heat and Energy		
3.1 First law of thermodynamics, Heat and Energy		
3.2 Defining Systems and Their Behavior		
3.3 The processing in thermodynamics		
3.4 The definition of heat capacity and specific heat capacity, latent heat		
3.5 Apply the first law of thermodynamics to evaluate the temperature and work and the internal energy and energy conversion.		
3.6 Explain the enthalpy		
3.7 The relationship between specific heat for gas, the work done in adiabatic process.		
First Mid-term Examination	1	3
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4.	1	3
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics	1	3
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics 4.1. Heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps and reversible processes	1 3	3
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics 4.1. Heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps and reversible processes 4.2 statements of Kelvin - Planck and Clausius.	1 3	3 9
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics 4.1. Heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps and reversible processes 4.2 statements of Kelvin - Planck and Clausius. 4.3 Carnot machine and its efficiency.	1 3	3 9
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics 4.1. Heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps and reversible processes 4.2 statements of Kelvin - Planck and Clausius. 4.3 Carnot machine and its efficiency. 4.4 Otto cycle and diesel fuel and gasoline and its efficiency.	1 3	3 9
First Mid-term Examination CHAPTER 4. Second law of thermodynamics 4.1. Heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps and reversible processes 4.2 statements of Kelvin - Planck and Clausius. 4.3 Carnot machine and its efficiency. 4.4 Otto cycle and diesel fuel and gasoline and its efficiency.	1 3	3



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

CHAPTER 5.		6
Thermodynamics potentials		
5.1 thermodynamics potentials, internal energy U, enthalpy (H), free energy of Gibbs (G) and Helmholtz free energy (A), Maxwell relations and their the application, Tds equations 5.2 Clausiuos Claperyron equation.		
Second Mid-term Examination	1	3
	14 weeks	42 hrs

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 42	Tutorial: 12	Practical: 0	Other: Office hours 12

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average: for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)

> 4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

i. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
 Upon successful completion of this cour Demonstrating the basic information and principles through leapplications Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams Lecturing method: Projector 	se The student will be able to: ectures and the achieved
Power pointe-learningDiscussions	
• Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it	
• Learn the student background of the subject;	
• Show the best ways to deal with problem;	
Keep the question "why" or "how" to e	xplain always there
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop t	hat knowledge
 Theoretical teaching is supported by problem solving. Give the students the summary of course after the end of Recommended text books, data show, internet. 	of each chapter.
 (iii) Methods of assess Midterm theoretical exams (2) 30% Homework and Activities 10% quizzes 10% 	ment of knowledge acquired:

• Final exam 50%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
We will apply the principles of statistics to develop Preparing main outlines for teaching Following some proofs Define duties for each chapter Home work assignments Encourage the student to look for the information in different references Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem. Doing small research (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: Asking questions during lectures. Ask the problems solution. (iii) Matheda of accomparate of attachments accomparate distance.
- Exam must contain questions that can measure these skills. - Quiz and exams
- Discussions after the lecture.
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
At the end of the course, the student will be able to: -learn to rely on him and to have the ability to hard work independently and with groups.
Develop his English language
(xi) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
- Internet websites.
- Library.
- Small group discussion.

	المملكية العربيية السعوديية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
ademic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعستساد الأكاديسي
iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal responsibility	skills and capacity to carry
 Evaluate the work in team. Evaluation of student's presentations. The ability to search through the library and internet course. The ability to understand and the think of problems questions in solving problems. 	et to give information on the by solving the exercises and
d. Communication, Information Technology and	l Numerical Skills
(ix) Description of the skills to be developed in this of course, the student will be able to:	domain. At the end of the
17. know how to use computer ,	
18. know how to search in the internet	
19. Know how to improve his English language.	
20. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skill	s
26. Homework	
27. Seminars presentation	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and c	communication skills
16. Give students tasks to measure their calculations a solving. Encourage students to seek help if necessa	and analysis, problem ary.
17. Encourage students to ask a good question to help	solve the problem.
e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicab	le)
At the end of the co (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed ar	ourse, the student will be able to: nd the level of performance required
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develo	op these skills
	Not applicable

• Not applicable.



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total	
	(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, etc.)		Assessment	
1	Midterm 1	5th week	15 %	
2	Midterm 2	10th week	15 %	
3	quizzes	During the semester	10%	
4	Home works	During the semester	10%	
5	Final exam	15 th week	50%	

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (Include amount of time faculty are available each week).

- 1- 12-office hours per week in the lecturer schedule.
- 2- The contact with students by e-mail.

E. Learning Resources

	Required Text(s):
1. Fran	Thermodynamics, Kinetic theory, and statistical thermodynamics, 3rd edition, cis W. Sears and Gerhard L. Salinger.
2.	An introduction to thermodynamics and statistical mechanics second edition(2007).
3.	Fundamentals of Statistical and Thermal Physics, by R. Reit, (2008).
4.	Concepts in thermal physics, Stephen J.Blundell and Katherine M.Blundell,2006

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
	Recommended Reading List
M.D. Sturge, Statistical and Thermal Physics, Fundamentals (A.K. Peters, Natick, Massachusetts, 20	and Applications 1. 003) ISBN 1-56881-196-9
	Electronic Materials, Web Sites
.EI	ectronic Materials, Web Sites etc.
Other learning material such as computer-l	based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations.
• There are so many computer programs that can be us calculations such as Mathematica, Maple, Matlab,e	sed for Statistical Mechanics tc

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)		
	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
Lecture	e room and a board to write on	
 The are and air 	ea of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (30) conditioned.	
	2. Computing resources	
Calcula	itor,	
• Compu	iter Lab	
3.	Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)	
• None.		

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
a Questionaries
• Questionaries
Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Course report
Course report Program report and Drogram colf study and a tyterial lastyre
Program report and Program sen-study and a tutorial lecture
4. Processes for verifying standards of student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
nlanning for improvement
planning for improvement.
• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Electromagnetism I

Course code: 4033132-3

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UMM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
17. Course title: Electromagnetism I
18. Course code: 4033132-3
2. Credit hours: 3hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : B.Sc. Pure Physics
13. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Theoretical Methods in Physics (2) (4032141-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): Theoretical Methods in Physics (1) (4033142-4)
8. Location if not on main campus: Main Campus & El-Zaher Campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?
c. e-learning What percentage?



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتتمساد الأكساديسمسم

٦

B Objectives

	After completing this course student should be able to:
1.	Define the basic fundamentals of electromagnetic phenomena.
2.	Using the mathematics to solve the problems in electromagnetism.
3.	Using the mathematics to express the phenomena in electromagnerism.
4.	Define the electric field, the electric potential, and electric dipole, .
5.	Calculate the electrostatic field, electrostatic potential of the charge, dipole and multipoles
6.	Apply the Gauss law to solve some problems.
7.	Apply Poisson's equation to solve some problems
8.	Apply Laplace's equation to solve some problems.
9.	Define the electric displacement, polarization of the materials, dielectric constant, and electric susceptibility.
10.	Calculate the electric field outside a dielectric materials.
11.	Calculate the electrostatic field and potential in dielectric materials, microscopic theory of dielectric and electrostatic energy
12.	Define the Ferroelectricity phenomena.
13.	Calculate the energy density of the electrostatic field.
14.	Calculate the energy of a System of Charged Conductors
15.	Describe, in words, the ways in which various concepts in electromagnetism come into play in particular situations; to represent these electromagnetic phenomena and fields mathematically in those situations; and to predict outcomes in other similar situations.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

This course deals primarily with a vector calculus based description of static electric field in case of fixed charges, volume and surface charge distribution, dipole, multipole, conductor and dielectric beside the calculation of the electrostatic potentials in each case. Description the calculation of the electric field by applying Gauss's law for the fixed charge and dielectric materials. Also, it concern to the study of the polarization and dielectric constant and the boundary conditions at the interface at the two different dielectric medium. The calculation of the molecular field , electrostatic energy and descriptions of moving charges for the case of steady electric currents are also presented.

1. Describe the vector and scalar fields, Cartesian, spherical polar, cylindrical coordinates, integral vector calculus, div,

grad, and curl operations with geometric interpretations, stokes and gauss theorems, Dirac delta function

1 Topics to be Covered



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Торіс	No of	Conta
	Weeks	houi
	2	6
* Electrostatics:		
1-Electric Charge		
2-Coulomb		
3-The Electric Field		
4-Electrostatic Potential		
5-Conductors & Insulators		
0-Gauss S Law 7-The Electric Dipole		
8-Multipole Expansion		
	4	12
Solution of the Electrostatic Problem		
1-Poisson's Equation		
2-Laplace's Equation		
3-Laplaces's Equation in one independent Variable		
4-Laplace's Equation in Spherical Coordinates		
5-Conducting Sphere in Uniform		
7-Electrostatic Images		
8-Point charge & Conducting Sphere		
9-Line charges & Line Images		
10-System of Conductors		
11-Poisson's Equation.		
	3	9
The Electrostatic Field in Dielectric Media 1. Detect of the second s		
1-rolarization 2-Field Outside of a Dielectric Medium		
3-The Electric Field Inside a Dielectric		
4-The Electric Displacement		
5-Electric Susceptibility and Dielectric Constant		
6-Point Charge in a Dielectric Field		
7-Boundary Conditions on The Field Vector		
8-Boundary Value Problem Involving Dielectrics		



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

6	2	Microscopic Theory of Dielectrics
		1-Molecular Field in Dielectric
		2-Induced Dipoles
		3-Polar Molecules
		4-Ferroelectricity
4.5	1.5	
		Electrostatic Energy
		1-Potential Energy of a Group of Point Charges
		2-Energy Density of an Electrostatic Field
		3-Energy of a System of Charged Conductors
		4-Capacitors.
4.5	1.5	· Electric Current
		1-Current Density & Equation of Continuity
		2-Ohm's Law
		3-Steady Currents in Continous Media
		4-Microscopic Theory of Conduction.

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):				
Lecture	: 42 hrs	Tutorial: 28 hrs	Practical: 42	Other: Homework 42 hrs

19. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week):
28 h (reports and project research for the electrical properties of dielectric

28 h (reports and project research for the electrical properties of dielectric materials)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- 1. A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- 2. A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill.
- 3. The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

j. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 2. Describe the vector and scalar fields, Cartesian, spherical polar, cylindrical coordinates, integral vector calculus, div, grad, and curl operations with geometric interpretations, stokes and gauss theorems, Dirac delta function
- 3. Calculate the force between the charges by Coulomb's Law, Electric Field and potentials of fixed charge points, linear charge, surface and volume charge density, dipole and multipole expansion. Gauss' Law in integral and differential form.
- 4. Solve the Electrostatic Problems by Laplace's Equation and Uniqueness by Separation of variables in Cartesian, Spherical and cylindrical coordinates, Image Charge Methods for grounded planes and spheres in external fields.
- 5. Understand the Dielectric materials , Polarization and its Realization in Matter, The displacement field D, free charge, and modified Gauss Law, Boundary conditions and symmetric problems with displacement field, molecular fields and ferroelectricity.
- 6. Determine the electrostatic energy and capacitance of Capacitors
- 7. Explain the Currents and the Continuity Equation

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge

- 1. The methodology of teaching that includes a curriculum design, planning and delivering teaching and assessment, combination of lectures and webinteractions by the lecturer. These will be given the opportunity of students to understand the basic science of the electromagnetic specially in electrostatic case and its different applications in life.
- 2. Feedback and evaluation that include:
- Flipping the lecture by using quizzes, blackboard, power point and e-learning
- Effective by solve some examples during the lecture
- Reflective learning, multi-cultural of electromagnetic and emotional intelligence.
- Creating productive online electromagnetic for learning and teaching, transition and participation into education.
- Observing teaching and learning and creating productive classroom.
- Small group teaching and assessment learning.
- Designing and implementing an 'outcomes-based' curriculum.
- Teaching for reflective learning and research methods.
- Seminar presentation and on-line learning process with (images and movies)
- Collect the new information about what the new in electromagnetic
- Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning electromagnetic and its application in internet.
- Teaching for employability,
- Monitoring the student experience

(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:Periodical guizzes, assignments and homework

- 2. First and second mid- term exam and final exam
- 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously
- 4. Making the students are working small projects and report for electromagnetically and its applications around us.
- 5. Ask the student to clear the miss understanding of the course

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills						
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed					
	At the end of the course students should be able to have					
1.	Understanding of the physical principles of electromagnetism, and their					
	application to physical phenomena.					
2.	Use physical laws and principles to understand the subject					
3.	Simplify problems and analyze phenomena					
4.	Analyse and explain natural phenomena.					
5.	Ability to explain the idea with the student own words.					
6.	Ability to identify, formulate and solve the electromagnetic represent					
	the problems mathematically					
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:					
1. Pro 2. De 3. Op 4. Bra 5. En	eparing main outlines for teaching in the starting of the lecture fine tasks for each chapter pen discussions during the lectures ain storming, group work, homework assignments and small project courage the student to look for the information in different sources (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills					
1. All 2. As 3. Em 4. Dis	exams and short quizzes must contain questions that can measure these skills. king the students about physical meaning and laws previously taught phasize the student writing reports on selected parts of the course scussions of how to simplify or analyse after the lecture					
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility					
At the end of the course, the student will be able to:1. Learn independently and take up responsibility2. Fluent in dealing with others and collaborative work.3. Respects the opinions of others .4. Accepts criticism.5. Evaluate electromagnetic information.6. Analyse electromagnetic data.7. Choose representative examples for each group of electromagnetic.						
(xii)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities					
1. Lea 2. Te 3. Int 4. Ca	arn how to search the internet and use the library amwork and small group discussion reractive learning se Study					

к	ingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
N	lational Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
cadem	ic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتمساد الأكساديمسي
(xi	ii) Methods for assessment o carry responsibility	of the students interperso	onal skills and capacity to
1. 2.	Making quizzes on the previous Checking report and evaluate the preparing report	lecture. ne efforts and scientific va	alues of each student in
3.	Mini project and evaluate the w	vork in team	
4. 5.	Evaluation of the role of each st Assignments and evaluation of	udent in teamwork assig students presentations	gnment
			N
	d. Communication, Inform	nation Technology and	Numerical Skills
(x)	Description of the skills to course, the student will be	o be developed in this d able to:	omain. At the end of the
1.	Feeling mathematical reality	y of solving the problems	d internet for
Ζ.	electromagnetic research.	ints to use computers and	
3.	Interpretation and discussing	the electromagnetic phen	omena and data
4.	Present electromagnetic data	orally and know how to w	rite a report.
21	Teaching strategies to be used	1 to develop these skills	
1.	Know the basic physical prin	nciples of electromagnetic	с.
2.	Discuss with the student	on some tonics related to	the course depending on
э.	web sites).	on some topics related to	The course depending on
4.	Seminars presentation		
5.	Field visits to laboratory and	d factories	
(xi) Methods of assessment of	students numerical and	l communication skills
1.	Their interaction with the lectur	res and discussions	
2.	Evaluation of presentations		
3. ⊿	Evaluation of reports		
4.	e. Psychom	otor Skills (if applicabl	e)
		····· uppneuor	- /
(i) D	escription of the psychomotor	skills to be developed a	and the level of
pe	erformance required		
	NA		

177

 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
 المملكة العربية السعودية

 National Commission for
 الهيئية الوطنية للتقويم

 Academic Accreditation & Assessment
 والاعتماد الأكاديمي

 (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills
 • NA

 (xii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills
 • (xii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

	5. Sche	dule of Assessment Tasks fo	r Students During the Semester
	Assessment task (eg. essay, test, group project, examination etc.)	Week due	Proportion of Final Assessment
1	Midterm 1	5 th week	15%
2	Midterm 2	10 th week	15%
3	Quizzes and In-Class Problem Solving	Each 2 weeks w	5%
4	Presence of students	All lectures	5%
5	Small project	12 th week	5%
6	Homework	Every week	5%
7	Final exam	End of semester	50%

D. Student Support

- 3. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)
- Department and Faculty web-page with communication tolls in black board. •
- 4 Office hours/ week.

NA

E. Learning Resources

- 1- Required Text(s):
- Foundations of Electromagnetic Theory by Reitz, John R., Milford, Frederick J.,

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكسة العربيسة السعوديسة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
 Christy, Robert W. [Addison-Wesley, 2008] 4th Edition Electromagnetic Fields and Waves by Paul Lorrain, Dale Lorrain [W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988] 3rd Edition Introduction to Electrodynamics by David J. Griffiths, [Pref 3rd Edition. 	e R. Corson, Francois ntice-Hall, Inc., 1999],
 2- Recomment Elements of Electromagnetics : M. N. O. sadiku [Oxford Universignation. 	ded Reading List sity Press, 2001] 3 rd
 3-Electronic N Web Sites, Social Media, Blackboard, Facebook, Twitter, etc.) Consult courses in website of the certified universities,. 	Materials, Web Sites
 4- Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD standards/regulations PPT lectures prepared by Prof. Dr. Roshdi Seoudi), professional

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)			
1.	Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)		
•	Classrooms enough for 40 students, Black (white) boards Class room is already provided with data show The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (60) and air conditioned. 2. Computing resources		

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
Providing class rooms with computers	, AV, data show,	, Smart Board, software, etc.)
3.Other resources (specifyeg. I	f specific laborat	tory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)
Does not exist		

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1.	Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
•	Questionaries
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
•	Meeting with students
•	Open door policy
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students
•	E-Learning Suggestions - e-Learning Documentation
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
	Describe the second DDT
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Periodical revision of course content.
•	Report writing of the course and determine goals.
•	Fortification of the student learning.
•	Handling the weakness point
4-	Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
	independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
	remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
	After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
•	The instructors of the course are checking together and put a unique process of evaluation
•	Evaluation.
•	recuback evaluation of teaching from independent organization.
5 De	scribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and

والاحتصاد الاصاديمسي	
planning for improvement.	

- Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution for (Student evaluation, Course report, Program report, Program Self-study, Plan of improvement should be given.
- Collect all reports and evaluations at the end of the year for a reviewing purpose.
- Conduct a workshop to presents finding of reports and evaluation to share knowledge.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Quantum Mechanics (2)

Course code: 4033146-3

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكماديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: Umm Al-Qura University
College/Department: Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
20. Course title: Quantum Mechanics (2)
21. Course code: 4033146-3
2. Credit hours: 3 hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
14. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 3 rd Year / 6 th Level
6. Dro requisites for this course (if any): Quantum Machanics (1) (4022145-4)
0. Fre-requisites for this course (if any). Quantum Mechanics (1) (4055145-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspon aence	What percentage?
f. other	wnat percentage?
	Comments:

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتمساد الأكساديسمسي
	B Objectives	

After completing this course student should be able to:

By the end of the course, students should understand each major concept of the following and be able to demonstrate their understanding in problems resolving as well as in applications in modern physics and in this field:

- Method of operators (lowering and rising operators, ...).
- Addition of angular momenta and spin.
- Matrix representation.
- Approximation methods to solve Schrödinger Equation.
- Emission and Absorption of Radiation.
- Scattering theory.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

11	opics to b	e Covered
Торіс	No of Weeks	Contact hours
 Review of Quantum Mechanics 1 Postulates. Wave Mechanics and Schrodinger's Equation. Operator Methods. Bound and Unbound states in one-dimension. Quantum Mechanics in more than one-dimension. Matrix Mechanics. Angular Momentum, Commutation Relations. Spin; Spin Representation and Pauli matrices. Addition of angular Momenta and spin. 	2	6
National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	3	9
 Time –Independent Perturbation Theory Perturbation Series; First and Second Order Expansion. Degenerate Perturbation Theory. The Fine Structure of Hydrogen. The Stark Effect. The Zeeman Effect. 		
	2	6
 Variational Principle 		
TheoryThe Ground State of Helium.		
	1	3
 The WKB Approximation 		
The Classical Region. Tuppoling		
• runnening.		
	4	12
A Time Dependent Perturbation Theory		
 Two-Level Systems: The Perturbed System, Time-Dependent 		
Perturbation Theory, Sinusoidal Perturbations.		
Emission and Absorption of Radiation, Absorption, Stimulated		
Emission, and Spontaneous Emission, Incoheret Perturbations.		
 Spontaneous Emission: Einstein's A and B coefficients, The Lifetime of an Excited State, Selection Rules. 		
	2	6
* Scattering		
Partial Wave Analysis		
The Born Approximation.		
	14	42
	Week	Hours



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture: 42 hr	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other: 14 hr

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 14 hr (reports & essay)

> 4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- 4- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop.
- 5- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill.
- 6- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

k. Knowledge: Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- 57-Describe the fundamentals in quantum mechanics theory.
- 58-Understand the quantum physics precisely the approach methods to solve the Schrodinger's equation such as variational, perturbations and WKB.
- 59-Use mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena.
- 60-Explain how things work.

Kingdom	of Sa	udi A	\rabia
---------	-------	-------	---------------

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge	
1. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and th	ie
achieved applications.	
2. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams.	
3. Lecturing method:	
a. Blackboard.	
b. Power point.	
c. e-learning.	
4. Tutorials.	
5. Revisit concepts.	
6. Discussions.	
7. Brain storming sessions.	
8. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it.	
9. Learn the student background of the subject.	
10. Show the best ways to deal with the problem.	
11. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there.	
12. Build a strategy to solve the problem.	
(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired	d:
 Quizzes and Homeworks 20% 	
• Short exams (mid term exams) 30%	
• Long exams (final) 50%	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

b. Cognitive Skills (i) Cognitive skills to be developed Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: How to use physical laws and principles to understand the subject. a. b. How to simplify problems and analyze phenomena. Analyze and explain natural phenomena. c. d. Explain the idea with the student own words. e. Represent the problems mathematically. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: **27.** Preparing main outlines for teaching. **28.** Following some proofs. **29.** Define duties for each chapter. **30.** Home work assignments. **31.** Encourage the student to look for the information in different references. **32.** Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem. 33. Ask the student to do a small research. (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills 9. Midterm exam. Exams, short quizzes. 10. Asking about physical laws previously taught. 11. Writing reports on selected parts of the course. 12. Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena. c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 5. Work independently. 6. The students learn independently and take up responsibility. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities (xiv) 15.Learn how to search the internet and use the library. 16. Learn how to cover missed lectures. ۱۸٤

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

17. Learn how to summarize lectures or to collect materials of the course.

- 18. Learn how to solve difficulties in learning: solving problems enhance educational skills.
- 19. Develop the interest in science through :(lab work, field trips...).
- 20. Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly by:
 - i. Giving bonus marks for attendance
 - ii. Assigning marks for attendance.
- 21. Give students' tasks of duties

- 10. Quizzes on the previous lecture.
- 11. Discussion.
- 12. The accuracy of the result gained by each group will indicate the good group work.

13. Presenting the required research on time and the degree of the quality will show the sense of responsibility.

- - d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills
- (xiii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
 - 7. Computation
 - 8. Problem solving
 - 9. Data analysis and interpretation.
- 22. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

23. Know the basic mathematical principles.

- 24.Use the web for research.
- 25. Discuss with the student.
- 26. Exams to measure the mathematical skill.
- 27. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed.
- 28.Computational analysis.
- 29.Data representation.
- 30. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning.
- **31. Lectures for problem solution.**
- 32. Encourage the student to ask good questions to help solve the problem.

⁽iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
33.Display the lecture note and hom	nework assignment on t	he web.
(iii) Methods of assessment of stud	dents numerical and c	ommunication skills
13. Their interaction with t	the lectures and discu	issions.
14. The reports of different a	asked tasks.	
15. Homework, Problem se	olutions, assignment	and exam should focus on
the understanding.		
16.Results of computations and ana	lysis.	
17.Comments on some resulting nur	mbers.	
e. Psychomo	otor Skills (if applicab	le)
	At the end of the course,	the student will be able to: (NA)
(ii) Teaching	g strategies to be used t	to develop these skills (NA)
(iii) Methods of assessment of	of students psychomot	or skills (NA)

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
(e	Assessment task e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)	Week Due	Proportion of Total Assessment	
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	5 %	
2	Participation	All weeks	5 %	
3	In-Class Problem Solving	13th,7th week	10%	
4	Midterm 1	6 th week	15%	
5	Midterm 2	10 th week	15%	
6	Final Exam	16 th week	50%	

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Each student will supervised by an academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester. (4 hrs office hours)

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):
4. David J. Griffiths "Introduction to Quantum Mechanics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New York, USA, (2005).
5. S. Gasiorowicz, "Quantum Mechanics", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 3 ^{ra} Ed. (2003).
Recommended Reading List
 Nouredine Zettili, "Quantum Mechanics: Concepts and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2001).
Electronic Materials, Web Sites
 <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quantum Mechanics/</u> <u>http://www.dmoz.org/Science/Physics/Quantum Mechanics/</u>
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional
standards/regulations (NA)

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)		
	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
Lecture room for 30 studeLibrary.	ents.	
	2. Computing resources	
Computer room.		

 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
 المملكة العربية السعودية

 National Commission for
 الهيئية الوطنية للتقويم

 Academic Accreditation & Assessment
 والاعتماد الأكاديمي

3.Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list) (NA)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
• 10 minutes Quiz per week.
• Home works.
• Term paper.
• Final Exam.
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
• At the end of term, Students fill an evaluation Sheet (without names).
 Student Marks are analyzed by considering Standard Deviation.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
Strategies are modified each term according to the student feedback.
 independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution) In case of more than one section taken this course, the instructors are cooperated to give unified Exams and they use the same marks distribution for the answer sheet. Students can see their corrected sheet and compare it with key answer sheet. 5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.
 17- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study 18- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Statistical thermodynamics

Course code: 4033111-3

Kingd	om of	Saudi	Arabia
- Nin Bo		Juna	Alabia

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of physic
A Course Identification and General Information
22. Course title Statistical thermodynamic
23. Course code: 4033111-3
2. Credit hours: 3hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc physics
5. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 3 nd Year / Level (
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Heat and thermodynamics (4033110-3)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campu
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning	What percentage?
d. correspondence	What percentage?
f. other	What percentage?
	Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويد

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

- 1. Realize the difference between the energy levels and energy states.
- 2. Define the concept of the thermodynamic probability and how to deal with some physical applications through this concept.

- 3. Differentiate between distinguishable and indistinguishable particles.
- 4. Compare between the different distribution functions and the different cases in use every one.
- 5. Define the concept of the partition function and redefine the thermodynamic quantities in terms of the partition function.
- 6. apply some statistics and some quantum statistics to the systems.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The course will give the new mathematical treatment in the concept of probability for some physical quantities for a system consists of a large number of particles such as a monatomic or diatomic ideal gas or steam of electrons or quantity of photons radiated from black body radiation. These quantities are given according to classical or quantum treatment.

	1 Topics to be Covered	
		T
Торіс	No of	Contac
	Weeks	t hours
Introduction:	2	6
-Energy states and energy levels, macro states and microstates,		
thermodynamic probability.		



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	3	9
The three statistics and its distribution functions:		
-The Bose-Einstein statistics, the Fermi-Dirac statistics, the Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics, The statistical interpretation of entropy, The Bose-Einstein distribution function, the Fermi- Dirac distribution functions, the classical distribution function, comparison of distribution functions for indistinguishable particles, the Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution function.		
The partition function: Thermodynamic properties of a system.	1	3
 Applications of statistics to gases: The monatomic ideal gas, the distribution of molecular velocities, The principle of equipartition of energy, the quantized linear oscillator and specific heat capacity of a diatomic ideal gas. 	4	12
 Applications of quantum statistics to other systems : The Einstein and Debye theories of the specific heat capacity of a solid, Black body radiation, Para magnetism and the electron gas. 	4	12
	14 weeks	42hrs

	2 Course components (total contact hours per	semester):
Lecture : 42	Tutorial: 12	Practical: 0	Other: Office hours 12

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average: for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:		
• A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;		
• A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;		
• The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.		
I. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired		
Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:		
1. Understand and apply the principles of statistical mechanics on ensembles of molecules.		
2. Understand and apply the principles of statistical mechanics on ensembles of molecules		
 Recognize the association between statistical mechanics and thermodynamics. Understanding of how intermolecular interaction affects the properties of matter. Use statistical mechanical computer programmers to calculate the properties of macroscopic systems. 		
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge		
 Theoretical teaching is supported by problem solving. Give the students the summary of course after the end of each chapter. Recommended text books, data show, internet. 		
 (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Midterm theoretical exams (2) 30% Homework and Activities 10% quizzes 10% 		
 Final exam 50% 		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
We will apply the principles of statistics to develop (1) The concepts of ensembles and distribution functions. (2) Statistical mechanical expressions for thermodynamic functions. (3) Models of polyatomic gases, monatomic crystals, polymers. (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
 Asking questions during lectures. Midterm exams and quizzes. Doing homework. Discussion same physical method, check the problems solution. (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills
- Exam must contain questions that can measure these skills. - Quiz and exams
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
At the end of the course, the student will be able to -learn to rely on him and to have the ability to hard work independently and with groups.
Develop his English language
(xv) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
- Internet websites.
- Library.
- Small group discussion.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكسه العربيسة السعوديسة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
cademic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتمساد الأكساديسمسي
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal	skills and capacity to carry
responsibility	
 Evaluate the work in team. Evaluation of student's presentations. The ability to search through the library and internet courses 	et to give information on the
 The ability to understand and the think of problems questions in solving problems. 	by solving the exercises and
d. Communication, Information Technology and	l Numerical Skills
(xiv) Description of the skills to be developed in this	domain. At the end of the
course, the student will be able to:	
23. know how to use computer ,	
24. know how to search in the internet	
25. Know how to improve his English language.	
26. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skill	s
29. Homework	
30. Seminars presentation	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and a	communication skills
18. Give students tasks to measure their calculations a solving. Encourage students to seek help if necessa	and analysis, problem ary.
19. Encourage students to ask a good question to help	solve the problem.
e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicab	ole)
At the end of the co (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed ar	ourse, the student will be able to: nd the level of performance required
2. Not applicable.	
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develo	op these skills
	Not applicable.

• Not applicable.



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

	5. Schedule of <i>i</i>	Assessment Tasks for	Students During the Semester
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
	(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, etc.)		Assessment
1	Midterm 1	5th week	15 %
2	Midterm 2	10th week	15 %
3	quizzes	During the semester	10%
4	Home works	During the semester	10%
5	Final exam	15 th week	50%

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (Include amount of time faculty are available each week).

- 1- 12-office hours per week in the lecturer schedule.
- 2- The contact with students by e-mail.

E. Learning Resources

	Required Text(s):
5.	Thermodynamics, Kinetic theory, and statistical thermodynamics, 3rd edition,
Fran	cis W. Sears and Gerhard L. Salinger.
6.	An introduction to thermodynamics and statistical mechanics second edition(2007).
7.	Fundamentals of Statistical and Thermal Physics, by R. Reif, (2008).
8.	Concepts in thermal physics, Stephen J.Blundell and Katherine M.Blundell,2006

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعستسساد الأكساديسسي
		Recommended Reading List
M.D. Sturge, Statistical and Thermal Phy	vsics, Fundamentals and	Applications 1.
(A.K. Peters, Natick	, Massachusetts, 2003)	ISBN 1-56881-196-9
	Ele	ctronic Materials, Web Sites
	.Electr	onic Materials, Web Sites etc.
Other learning material	such as computer-base	d programs/CD, professional standards/regulations.
 There are so many computer prog calculations such as Mathematica. 	rams that can be used f , Maple, Matlabetc	or Statistical Mechanics

F. Facilities Required



Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
Questionaries
Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
Course report
 Program report and Program self-study and a tutorial lecture
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.
• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Classical Mechanics (2)

Course code: 4033144-2

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
24. Course title Classical Mechanics (2)
25. Course code: 4033144-2
2. Credit hours: 2hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : B.Sc Degree in Pure Physics
6. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 3 rd Year / Level 6
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Classical Mechanics(1) (4033145-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main Campus and El-Zaher Campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
What percentage?
What percentage?
What percentage?
Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

- 1. Discuss the fundamental concepts in classical mechanics.
- 2. Understand the physical basis of mechanics and dynamics of rigid body.
- 3. Aanalyse the center of mass and moment of inertia of a rigid body.
- 4. Describe the theorems of static equilibrium of rigid body.
- 5. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics.
- 6. Build the link between Physics theories and ideas with applications in the students daily life.
- 7. Discuss the Euler's equation of motion of a rigid body.
- 8. Realize that the Lagrangian and the Hamiltonian formalism derived from the "least action principle" though they are alternative formulation of Newton's second law they are more general and allow to derive the relation between symmetries and conservation laws
- 9. Use Lagrangian and the Hamiltonian formalisms to solve mechanical problems.
- 10. Use the scientific method to understand the enormous variety of classical mechanics in terms of a few relatively simple laws as an overall goal.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

This course concern to by study the mechanics of rigid bodies in plan motion and motion of rigid bodies in three dimensions and their applications. Moreover extensions of Newton's equations due to Lagrange and Hamilton which allow for simplified treatments of many interesting problems and which provide the foundation for the modern understanding of dynamics. This course provides students a sufficient background on the basics of classical mechanics enabling students to take more advanced courses in physics.

1 Topics to be Covered



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	Ιορις	NO OT	Conta
		Weeks	hour
*	Mechanics of Rigid Bodies , Planar Motion:	5	10
	Center of mass of a rigid body.		
-	Some theorems of static equilibrium of rigid body.		
-	Rotation of a rigid body about a fixed axis (Moment of inertia).		
2	Calculation of the moment of inertia.		
2	General theorem concerning angular momentum.		
-	Laminar motion of rigid body.		
-	Body rolling down in inclined plane.		
7	Motion of a rigid body under an impulsive force.		
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions:	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia.	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor).	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body.	5	10
•	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body. Moment of inertia of a rigid body about an arbitrary axis, the momental ellipsoid.	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body. Moment of inertia of a rigid body about an arbitrary axis, the momental ellipsoid. Euler's equation of motion of a rigid body.	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body. Moment of inertia of a rigid body about an arbitrary axis, the momental ellipsoid. Euler's equation of motion of a rigid body. Free rotation of a rigid body under no forces. Geometric	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body. Moment of inertia of a rigid body about an arbitrary axis, the momental ellipsoid. Euler's equation of motion of a rigid body. Free rotation of a rigid body under no forces. Geometric description of the motion.	5	10
*	Motion of Rigid Bodies in Three Dimensions: Angular momentum of a rigid body, Products of inertia. Use of matrices in rigid body dynamics (the inertia tensor). Determination of principle axes. Rotational kinetic energy of a rigid body. Moment of inertia of a rigid body about an arbitrary axis, the momental ellipsoid. Euler's equation of motion of a rigid body. Free rotation of a rigid body under no forces. Geometric description of the motion. Free rotation of a rigid body with an axis of symmetry. Analytical treatment	5	10

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Lagrangian Mechanics:	5	10
- Generalized coordinates.		
- Generalized forces.		
- Lagrange's equations.		
- Some Applications of Lagrange's equations.		
- Generalized moments ignorable coordinate.		
- Lagrange's equations for impulsive forces.		
- Hamilton's variational principle.		
- The Hamiltonian function (Hamiltonian equation).		
- Lagrange's equations of motion with constrain, Examples.		
	15	30hrs
	weeks	

	2 Course components (total contact hours per	semester):
Lecture : 30	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other: Office hours : 14 hr

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average: for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)
 14 office hour in the semester to help students for solving assigned problems.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment are used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

m. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Develop important physical concepts of classical mechanics.
- 2. Understand mechanics and dynamics of rigid bodies.
- 3. **Derive equations of motion from the least action principle.**
- 4. Classify the motion of rigid bodies (Eular classification).
- 5. Use mathematical formulae to describe the physical principles or phenomena.
- 6. Improve logical thinking.

Kingd	lom	of	Saudi	Arabia	
-------	-----	----	-------	--------	--

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

 (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge 13. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications. 14. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams. 15. Lecturing method: a. Blackboard. b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: a. Quizzes b. Short exams (midterm exams) c. Long exams (final) d. Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle.					
 13. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications. 14. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams. 15. Lecturing method: a. Blackboard. b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge			
 14. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams. 15. Lecturing method: a. Blackboard. b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		3. Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications.			
 15. Lecturing method: a. Blackboard. b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		4. Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams.			
 a. Blackboard. b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		5. Lecturing method:			
 b. Power point. c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		a. Blackboard.			
 c. e-learning. 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		b. Power point.			
 16. Tutorials. 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		c. e-learning.			
 17. Revisit concepts. 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: 1. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		6. Tutorials.			
 18. Discussions. 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		7. Revisit concepts.			
 19. Brain storming sessions. 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	-	8. Discussions.			
 20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it. 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	-	19. Brain storming sessions.			
 21. Learn the student background of the subject. 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		20. Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it.			
 22. Show the best ways to deal with problem. 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		21. Learn the student background of the subject.			
 23. Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there. 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	22.	Show the best ways to deal with problem.			
 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	23.	Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there.			
 24. Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: Quizzes Short exams (midterm exams) Long exams (final) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 		25. Reep the question why of now to explain always there.			
 (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24	Ruild a strategy to solve problem			
 Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.	Build a strategy to solve problem.			
 Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.]	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired			
 a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.]	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired Solve some example during the lecture.			
 b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired I. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams:			
 c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired I. Solve some example during the lecture. I. Exams: a) Quizzes			
 d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 5. Discussions with the students. 6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired I. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams)			
 Emphasis of the students in the presence of the fecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.]	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired 4. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final)			
 Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.]	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams b) Short exams			
around us.5. Discussions with the students.6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle.	24.]	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired 4. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously			
 Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 	24.	Build a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired 4. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams B. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications A. Solve some example during the lecture continuously			
6. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle.	24.	 3. Solve some example during the lecture. 2. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously 4. Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. 			
1	24.]	 3. Solve some example during the lecture. A. Solve some example during the lecture. A. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams B. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. 			
7. Ask quality question		 Guild a strategy to solve problem. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired Solve some example during the lecture. Exams: a) Quizzes b) Short exams (midterm exams) c) Long exams (final) d) Oral exams Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously Making the students are working report for classical mechanics and its applications around us. Discussions with the students. Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle. 			

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
Having successfully completed the course students should be able to:
6. Use physical laws and principles to understand the subject.
7. Simplify problems and analyze phenomena.
8. Analyse and explain natural phenomena.
9. Ability to explain the idea with the student own words.
10. Represent the problems mathematically.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
34. Preparing main outlines for teaching.
35. Pollowing some proofs.
30. Define duties for each chapter.
37. Home work assignments.
38. Encourage the student to look for the information in different references.
39. Ask students to attend lectures for practice solving problem.
40. Ask students to do small researches.
(iii) Mothoda of assassment of students cognitive skills
(III) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skins
5. All exams and short quizzes must contain questions that can measure these skills.
 Asking the students about physical meaning and laws previously taught. Emphasize the student writing reports on selected parts of the course
8. Discussions of how to simplify or analyse after the lecture.
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
(i)At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
The students should learn independently and take up responsibility through:
8. Writing a report 9. Developing his English language
10 Solving problems
11. Searching on the internet
12. Collecting the material of the course
13. Dealing with the lost lectures that he missed.
14. The students should know how to do that independently and through
discussions with the others.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
1- Learn how to search the internet and use the library.
2- Learn how to cover missed lectures.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Kingo	lom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
Natio	onal Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic A	ccreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
3- Le 4- Le ed 5- En att 6- Gi 7- Le 8- Te 9- Int	earn how to summarize lectures or to collect materials of earn how to solve difficulties in learning: solving problem ucational skills. Incourage the student to attend lectures regularly by givin endance. We students tasks of duties. earn how to write reports some of them in English langua amwork and small group discussion eractive learning	T the course. ms – enhance ag bonus marks for age.
10- Ca	se Study	
(iii) Met	thods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills responsibility	and capacity to carry
14. 15. 16.	Quizzes on the previous lecture. Checking report on internet use. Discussion.	
17.	The accuracy of the result gained by each group	will indicate good
grou	p work. Presenting the required research on time and th	e degree of the
quali	ity shows the	it degree of the
	sense of responsibility.	
	d. Communication, Information Technology and Nume	erical Skills
(xv)	Description of the skills developed in this domain. At t the student will be able to:	he end of the course,
1.	Communication with others: the lecturer – students i	n the class
	2. IT through: the Internet – computer sl	kills
	3. Numerical skills through: solving problems- compu	tation – data analysis –
	feeling pl	hysical reality of results.
(xvi)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills	
34.	Know the basic mathematical principles.	
35.	Use the web for research.	
36.	Discuss with the student.	
37.	Measure the mathematical skill by Exams.	
38.	Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated.	
39.	Encourage the student to ask for help if needed.	
40. 41.	Computational analysis. Data representation.	
	۲۱.	Ι

معند الاعتبار العليب التقويم Academic Accreditation & Assessment والاعتبار الأكاديمي 42. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. 10. Lectures for problem solution. 11. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 12. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (ii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. (i) Description of the psychomotor skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
Academic Accreditation & Assessment 4. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. 1. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 1. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 1. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (ii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 1. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 3. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (a) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (a) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (a) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills	National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
 42. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. Lectures for problem solution. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills Interact with lectures and discussions. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. Results of computations and analysis. Comments on some resulting numbers. Research. (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي
 42. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. 10. Lectures for problem solution. 11. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 12. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. Results of computations and analysis. Comments on some resulting numbers. Research. (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 		
10. Lectures for problem solution. 11. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 12. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills	42. Focusing on some real results and its physical me	eaning.
 12. Display the lecture not and power decourted nep power in protein. 12. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	10. Lectures for problem solution.	help solve the problem
 12. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web. (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	11. Encourage the student to ask good question to	help solve the problem.
 (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	12. Display the lecture note and homewor	rk assignment at the web.
 18. Interact with lectures and discussions. 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and co	ommunication skills
 19. The reports of different asked tasks. 20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	18. Interact with lectures and discussions.	
20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the understanding. 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. (i) Description of the psychomotor skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	19. The reports of different asked tasks.	
 21. Results of computations and analysis. 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills 	20. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and the understanding.	l exam should focus on
 22. Comments on some resulting numbers. 23. Research. e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable 	21. Results of computations and analysis.	
 c. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills	22. Comments on some resulting numbers.23. Research	
e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable) (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	23. Research.	
 (i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed and the level of performance required Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable 	e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable	e)
Not applicable (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	(i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be developed ar required	nd the level of performance
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	Not applicable	
(iv) reaching strategies to be used to develop these skins Not applicable (xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develor	these skills
(xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop	
(xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable	not applicable	
(xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills Not applicable		
Not applicable	(xvii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skil	lls
		Not applicable

5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester

	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total
(e.g	g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment
1	Midterm 1	6 th week	15 %
2	Midterm 2	11 th week	15 %
3	Participation	All weeks	5 %



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

4	Presence and absence	All weeks	5 %
5	Exercises & Homework	All weeks	10%
6	Final Exam	End of the semester	50%

D. Student Support

4. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Office hours: 14 hrs

E. Learning Resources

	Required Text(s):
1. 2.	G.R. Fowles, and G.L.Cassiday, "Analytical Mechanics" (7th Ed.), Brooks Cole. (2005). G.R. Fowles, "Analytical Mechanics" (3th Ed.), Holt, Rinehart and Winston (1977).
	Recommended Reading List
1.	Thornton, Stephen T.; Marion, Jerry B. Classical Dynamics of Particles and Systems (5th ed.). Brooks Cole. (2003).
2.	<u>Kibble, Tom W. B.</u> ; Berkshire, Frank H. <u>Classical Mechanics (5th ed.)</u> . <u>Imperial College</u> <u>Press</u> . (2004).
	Electronic Materials, Web Sites

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
<u>http://academ</u>	nicearth.org/lectures/mode	ern-physics-classical-mechanics-2
Other learning materia	al such as computer-base	ed programs/CD, professional standards/regulations
		Wikipedia

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)		
	1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
•	Lecture room for 30 students, Black (white) boards	
•	Class room is already provided with data show	
	2. Computing resources	
•	Providing class rooms with computers , data show, Smart Board, software, etc.)	
3.	Other resources (specifye.g. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)	
	Not applicable	

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
•	Quiz.
•	Midterm and final exam.
•	Questionaries
•	Meeting with students
•	Open door policy

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

•	At the end of term, Students fill an evaluation Sheet (without names).
•	Analysis the grades of students.
4.	Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Handling the weakness point is done each term according to the results of the
	questionnaires of course evaluation
•	Periodical revision of course content.
•	Report writing of the course and determine goals.
•	Fortification of the student learning.
5.	Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (e.g. check marking by a independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange ar remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution
•	In the case of taking more than one group this course, the faculty members (givin this course) cooperate to give unified Exams and use the same marks distribution for the questions in the exams. Students can see their corrected sheets and compa- them with the model answers' sheets.
5 D	escribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness ar
	planning for improvemen
21	- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness
	Student evaluation
	Course report
	Program report
	Program Self study
22	 According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given.
22 23	 According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given. Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses.
22 23 24	 According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given. Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses. Add some subject and cut off others depending on the new discoveries in physics.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكية العربيية السعوديية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

 $Course \ title \ Electromagnetism \ 2$

Course code: 4034133-3

Kingd	om o	of Sa	udi A	\rabi	ia
- Nin Po					

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
mic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Academic

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UMM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

26. Course title Electromagnetism 2
27. Course code: 4034133-3
2. Credit hours: 3hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : B.Sc. Pure Physics
17. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4 st Year / Level 7
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Electromagnetism 1 (4033132-3)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus & El-Zaher Campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?
c. e-learning What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
d. corresponder	nce	What percentage?
f. other		Wh at percent age? Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتتمساد الأكساديسمسم

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to: 1. Define the fundamentals of electromagnetic field and radiations. 2. Define the magnetic field, magnetic flux, magnetic scalar potential, magnetic vector potential. 3. Apply Biot-Savart law to calculate the magnetic field due to electric current. 4. Apply Lorentz law to calculate the force acting on a wire carrying electric current placed in a magnetic field. 5. Calculate the magnetic field using Ampere's law. 6. Define the Faraday law of electromagnetic induction. 7. Calculate the self-inductance and mutual inductance. 8. Calculate the magnetic field due to a magnetized object. 9. Define the magnetization, magnetic intensity, the magnetic permeability, magnetic susceptibility. 10. Define the hysteresis loop. 11. Define the diamagnetism, Paramagnetism, and ferromagnetism. 12. Calculate the magnetic energy stored within the electric circuits. 13. Calculate the density of the magnetic energy. 14. List the Maxwell's equations in vacuum and in the materials. 15. Define the displacement current. 16. Explain the electromagnetism in bulk materials (permittivity and permeability, D and H fields) and investigating the concepts of field potential and energy was spent. 17. Discuss the Maxwell's equations and resulted in the triumphal prediction of electromagnetic radiation, but it's surprisingly hard to derive the specific equations for the radiation from an antenna. 18. Describe, in words, the ways in which various concepts in electromagnetism come into play in particular situations; to represent these electromagnetic phenomena and fields mathematically in those situations; and to predict outcomes in other similar situations.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

The course will cover the principle of electromagnetism, such as calculating the magnetic field due to steady current, calculating the magnetic induction, Calculating the magnetic energy, the magnetic materials and their fields, Maxwell's equations and their applications, Electromagnetic waves, propagation of electromagnetic wave in different media. This course will provide a conceptual background in electromagnetism sufficient to enable students to take courses that are more advanced in related fields.



National Commission for

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	1 Topics to be Cover		be Covered	
		Topics	No of Weeks	Contact hours
*	The Magnetic F	Field of Steady Current	4	12
	1. Induction t	to magnetic field,		
	2. Lorentz for	rce law and its applications.		
	3. Biot-Savart	t Law and its applications.		
	4. Ampere's L	Law (differential and integral shape)		
	5. Application	n of Ampere's law.		
	6. Divergence	e and curl of magnetic field.		
	7. The Magne	etic Vector Potential,		
	8. The Magne	etic Scalar Potential		
	9. The Magne	etic Flux		
*	The Electromag	gnetic Induction	1.33	4
	1- Self Induct	ion		
	2- Mutual Ind	luction		
	3- The Neuma	ann Formula		

Kingd	lom	of	Saudi	Arabia	
		•••	o a a a a	7.11.01.01.0	



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

*	Ma	gnetic Properties of Matter	4	12
	1.	The origin of magnetism in the matter.		
	2.	Magnetic moment of the atom.		
	3.	Magnetization.		
	4.	Magnetic current density.		
	5.	Surface current density.		
	6.	Magnetic Intensity.		
	7.	Calculation of magnetic Field of a Magnetized Object.		
	8.	Magnetic susceptibility,		
	9.	Magnetic Permeability,		
	10.	Hysteresis loop.		
	11.	Classification of magnetic materials.		
	12.	Diamagnetic materials		
	17	Faramagnetic materials.		
	15	Boundary condition of magnetic field		
	16	Electric circuits containing magnetic media.		
	17.	Magnetic circuits.		
	18.	Examples.		
*	Ma	gnetic Energy	1.33	4
	1-	Magnetic energy of a solid circuit.		
	2-	Magnetic Energy of Coupled Circuits,		
	3-	Energy Density in Magnetic Field,		
	4-	Force and Torques on Rigid Circuits		

King	dom	of Sa	nudi	Ara	bia
5	,				

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

*	Maxwell's Equation's and Electromagnetic Waves	3.33	10
	1- Displacement Current,		
	2- Maxwell's Equation's		
	3- Wave Equation for Electric and Magnetic Field		
	4- Plane Wave		
	5- Plane Waves in Isotropic Insulating Media		
	6- Transfer of Plane Waves in Conductor		
	7- Resistance of conductors at ultra high frequencies.		
	 8- Applications of Maxwell's Equations a. Boundary Conditions. b. Refraction and Reflection at the boundary of two non- conducting media. 		
	9- Electromagnetic waves Energy		
	10- The Wave Equation with Sources		
		14 weeks	42hrs

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 42	Tutorial: 28	Practical: 42	Other:42

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should
be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 28 Office
hours for the semester to help students for solving assigned problems

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

n. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe current density and equation of continuity, Ohm's law, steady currents in continuous media
- 2. Calculate the induction to magnetic field, Lorentz force law and its applications, Biot-Savart Law and its applications, Ampere's law (differential and integral shape), divergence and curl of magnetic field, magnetic vector and scalar potential and magnetic flux
- 3. Solve the self-induction, mutual induction problems and the Neumann formula
- 4. Understand the origin of magnetism in the matter, magnetic moment of the atom, magnetization, magnetic and surface current density, magnetic intensity.
- 5. Calculation of magnetic field of a magnetized object, magnetic susceptibility and permeability, hysteresis loop, diamagnetic, paramagnetic, ferromagnetic materials, boundary condition of magnetic field, electric circuits containing magnetic media.
- 6. Determine the magnetic energy of a solid and coupled circuit, energy density in magnetic field and force and torques on rigid circuits
- 7. Explain the Maxwell's equation's and electromagnetic waves: displacement current, wave equation for electric and magnetic field, plane wave in isotropic insulating media, transfer of plane waves in conductor, resistance of conductors at ultra-high frequencies, applications of Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves energy and the wave equation with sources

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge

- 3. The methodology of teaching that includes a curriculum design, planning and delivering teaching and assessment, combination of lectures and webinteractions by the lecturer. These will be given the opportunity of students to understand the basic science of the electromagnetic and its different applications in life.
- 4. Feedback and evaluation that include:
 - Flipping the lecture by using quizzes, blackboard, power point and elearning
 - Effective by solve some examples during the lecture
 - Reflective learning, multi-cultural of electromagnetic and emotional intelligence.
 - Creating productive online electromagnetic for learning and teaching, transition and participation into education.
 - Observing teaching and learning and creating productive classroom.
 - Small group teaching and assessment learning.
 - Designing and implementing an 'outcomes-based' curriculum.
 - Teaching for reflective learning and research methods.
 - Seminar presentation and on-line learning process with (images and movies)
 - Collect the new information about what the new in electromagnetic
 - Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning electromagnetic and its application in internet.
 - Teaching for employability,
 - Monitoring the student experience

(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:

- 1. Periodical quizzes, assignments and homework
- 2. First and second mid- term exam and final exam
- 3. Emphasis of the students in the presence of the lecture continuously

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

4. Making the students are working small projects and report for electromagnetically and its applications around us. 5. Ask the student to clear the miss understanding of the course b. Cognitive Skills (i) Cognitive skills to be developed At the end of the course students should be able to have 1. Define the physical principles of electromagnetism, and their application to physical phenomena. 2. Use physical laws and principles to understand the subject 3. Simplify problems and analyze phenomena 4. Analyse and explain natural phenomena. 5. Ability to explain the idea with the student own words. 6. Ability to identify, formulate and solve the electromagnetic represent the problems mathematically (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: 1. Preparing main outlines for teaching in the starting of the lecture 2. Define tasks for each chapter 3. Open discussions during the lectures 4. Brain storming, group work, homework assignments and small project 5. Encourage the student to look for the information in different sources (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills 1. All exams and short guizzes must contain guestions that can measure these skills. 2. Asking the students about physical meaning and laws previously taught 3. Emphasize the student writing reports on selected parts of the course 4. Discussions of how to simplify or analyse after the lecture

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
 Learn independently and take up responsibility Fluent in dealing with others and collaborative work. Respects the opinions of others . Accepts criticism. Evaluate electromagnetic information. Analyse electromagnetic data. Choose representative examples for each group of electromagnetic .
(xvi) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
 Learn how to search the internet and use the library Teamwork and small group discussion Interactive learning Case Study
(xvii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility
 Making quizzes on the previous lecture. Checking report and evaluate the efforts and scientific values of each student in preparing report. Mini project and evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in teamwork assignment Assignments and evaluation of students presentations
d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills
(i) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
 Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet. Interpret Physical phenomena. Present Physical phenomena orally. Know how to write a report. Computation Problem solving

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
23. Data analysis and interpretation.	
24. Feeling physical reality of results	
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skill	ls
 Know the basic physical principles of electromagnetic. Discuss with the student 	
 Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to th web sites). 	ne course depending on
9. Seminars presentation	
to. Field visits to laboratory and lactories	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and co	ommunication skills
1. Their interaction with the lectures and discussions	
 Evaluation of presentations Evaluation of reports 	
4. Oral discussion	
e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable)	
(i) Description of the psychomotor skills to be develop performance required	bed and the level of
■ NA	
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skill	ls
• NA	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students psychomotor ski	ills
• NA	

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	5. Sche	dule of Assessment Tasks for	^r Students During the Semester
	Assessment task (eg. essay, test, group project,	Week due	Proportion of Final
	examination etc.)		Assessment
1	Midterm 1	5 th week	15%
2	Midterm 2	10 th week	15%
3	Quizzes and In-Class Problem Solving	Each 2 weeks w	5%
4	Presence of students	All lectures	5%
5	Small project	12 th week	5%
6	Homework	Every week	5%
7	Final exam	End of semester	50%

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

- Department and Faculty web-page with communication tolls in black board.
- 4 Office hours/ week.

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):

- Foundations of Electromagnetic Theory by Reitz, John R., Milford, Frederick J., Christy, Robert W. [Addison-Wesley, 2008] 4th Edition
- Electromagnetic Fields and Waves by Paul Lorrain, Dale R. Corson, Francois

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
 Lorrain [W. H. Freeman and Comp Introduction to Electrodynamics by 3rd Edition. 	bany, 1988] 3 rd Editio y David J. Griffiths,	on [Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1999],
		Recommended Reading List
I.S. Grant and W.R. Phillips, Electron	nagnetism, Second Edi	tion, John Wiley & Sons, New
 Elements of Electromagnetics : M. N Edition. 	I. O. sadiku [Oxford Ur	niversity Press, 2001] 3 rd
	Ele	ectronic Materials, Web Sites
Web Sites, Social Media, Blackboard	l, Facebook, Twitter, e	tc.)
• Consult courses in website of the ce	rtified universities,.	
 www.youtube.com.) http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electro 	umagnetism	
Other learning material s	uch as computer-base	ed programs/CD, professional
		standards/ regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)

1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
ademic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
 Class room is already provided w The area of class room is suitab and air conditioned. Library Laboratory for electricity and physics. 	vith data show ble concerning the num magnetism and labora	ber of enrolled students (68) atory of optics and modern
2. Computing resources Providing class rooms with compu	ters , AV, data show, Sn	nart Board, software, etc.)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teachin
•	Questionaries
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
•	Meeting with students
•	Open door policy
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Departmer
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students.
•	E-Learning Suggestions - e-Learning Documentation
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
•	Periodical revision of course content.
•	Report writing of the course and determine goals.
•	Fortification of the student learning.
•	Handling the weakness point

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic ex	change and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another	institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty adm	ninistrations
• The instructors of the course are checking together and put a unique proce evaluation.	ess of
• Feedback evaluation of teaching from independent organization.	
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effect planning for im	iveness and provement.
 Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and instit (Student evaluation, Course report, Program report, Program Self-study, Pl improvement should be given. Collect all reports and evaluations at the end of the year for a reviewing pu Conduct a workshop to presents finding of reports and evaluation to share 	ution for an of Irpose.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكماديمسي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Nuclear Physics

Course code: 4034160-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

28. Course title Nuclear physics
29. Course code: 4034160-4
2. Credit hours: 4hrs (three hours lecture and one hour Lab.)
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
18. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4 th Year / Level 7
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Quantum mechanics (1) (4033145-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
		والانحميات الاحتاديمميي
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. corresponder	nce	What percentage?
f. other		What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

B Objectives

1. Sum	mary of the main learning outcomes for students enrolled in the course.					
The objec	The objective of this course is to establish the meaning of the ends of the computational and					
	use in communication, and differentiation, integration and applications of it.					
The shie						
The obje	clives of this course are to establish the meaning of the concepts of huclear physics					
and e	ementary particles, and to ease out the theoretical models to describe the nuclear					
	properties.					
	We want to be able:					
	The benchmark statement of the main learning outcomes are as follows:					
1.	To understand basic fundamentals of nuclear properties.					
2.	The students should be trained on physical and generic skills					
	(knowledge - cognitive - interpersonal - communication - problem					
	solving – IT)					
3.	To understand the liquid drop model.					
4.	To understand the nuclear drop model.					
5.	To understand the origin of alpha transition within the nucleus.					
6.	To understand the origin of Gamma transition within the nucleus.					
7.	To understand the origin of Beta transition within the nucleus.					
8.	To understand the elementary particles.					
	The overall goal is to understand the fundamentals of nuclear physics.					
2 Brief	ly describe any plans for developing and improving the course that are					
being i	mplemented. (eg increased use of IT or web based reference material,					
0	changes in content as a result of new research in the field)					
8 Exr	plain strategy of the course in the beginning of the semester					
9. Outlines of the Nuclear concepts, theories and the associated proofs.						
10. Hig						
11. Eng	courage the students to see more details in the international web sites and					
ref	erence books in the library.					
12. DIS	cussing some selected problems in each chapter.					
1/ Re	new the course references frequently					
15. Fre	quently check for the latest discovery in science					

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكماديممي

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

1 Top	pics to be (Covered :-
Topics	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours
1- Nuclear Properties		
1- Definitions & Nuclear radii		1
2- Nuclear Mass-Binding Energy	1	1
3- Nuclear Radiation, Energy levels.		1
4- Nuclear Isomers.		1
5- Angular Momentum, Parity and Symmetry	1	1
6- Dipole moment, qudropole moment		1
2- Liquid Drop Model		
1- Finding Energy	1	1
2- Sem-emperical Formula		2
3- Mass Spectrometer	1	1
4- Nuclear Reactions and Q-value		2
3- Nuclear Shell Model		
1- Single Particle model with square well and Harmocia Oscillator		1
2- Magic Numbers	1	1
3- Spin for Different nuclei		1



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

4-	Excited rootes nuclear magnetic moments		1
5-	Parity	1	2
6-	Isotopic spin		1
	4- Gamma Transitions		
1-	Multiple Moments		1
2-	Decay Constants	1	1
3-	Selection Nucles		1
4-	Angular Correlation	1	2
5-	Internal Conversion		1
	5- Alpha Transitions		
1-	Heavy lons-Stalitlity	1	2
2-	Decay Constants		1
3-	Tunnel Effect	1	2
4-	Energy Levels	. 1	1
	6- Beta Transitions		
1-	Theorgy of B-decay	1	2
2-	Allowed and Forbiddin transitions		1
3-	Selection Nucles	1	2
4-	Non Conservation of Parity		1
	7- Elementary Particles		
1-	Nucler Force and Meson Theory	1	2



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2- Pions & Mions				1
3- Kaons & Hyper	ons		1	2
4- Classi Fiction o	4- Classi Fiction of demeray Pancles			1
		Total	14	42
2	2 Course components ((total contact hours per	semester):	
Lecture : 42 hrs	Tutorial:	Lab: 10 hrs	Total:	52 hrs

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)

	4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
•	A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
•	A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
•	The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.
o. Kr	towledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired
(i)	knowledge that students should know and understand when they complete the course are as follow:
1	Learning fundamentals in nuclear physics.



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

2	Understanding the models and theories which explain the nuclear properties.
3	Improving logical thinking.
4	To use concepts of nuclear physical in daily life.
5	Ability to describe the nuclear phenomena.
	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
25.	Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the
26	Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
20.	Lecturing method.
27.	a. E-learning gate of Umm Al-Qura university
	b. Power point
•	
28.	. Tutorials Pavisit concepts
30	Discussions
31	Brain storming sessions
32	Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it:
33	Learn the student background of the subject:
34	Show the best ways to deal with problem:
35	Keen the question "why" or "how" to evolution always there.
36	Build a strategy to solve problem
30.	. Dunu a strategy to solve problem.
	(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:
8.	Solve some example during the lecture.
9.	Exams:
	a) Online Quizzes
	b) First mid-term exam
	c) Second Mid term exam
	d) Oral exams
	e) Final exams
10.	Discussions with the students.
11.	Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some mathematical principle.
12.	Ask quality question.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

b. Cognitive Skills
(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
Cognitive skills to be developed
11. How to use physical laws and principles to understand the subject 12. How to simplify problems and analyze phenomena
13. Analyse and explain natural phenomena.
14. Ability to explain the idea with the student own words.
15. Represent the problems mathematically.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
41. Preparing main outlines for teaching
42. Following some proofs
43. Define duties for each chapter
44. Home work assignments
45. Encourage the student to look for the information in different references
46. Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem
47. Ask the student to do small research.
(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills
10 Midterm's exam. Exams, short online quizzes
11. Asking about physical laws previously taught
12. Writing reports on selected parts of the course
13. Discussions of how to simplify or analyze some phenomena
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
(i) Description of the internersonal skills and canacity to carry responsibility to
be developed
🖶 Work independently.
The students learn independently and take up responsibility.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
13. Learn how to search the internet and use the library.
14. Learn how to cover missed lectures.
15. Learn how to summarize lectures or to collect materials of the course.
10. Learn now to solve difficulties in learning: solving problems – enhance educational skills
17. Develop her interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to
scientific and research.
Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly by:
۲٤.

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

- Giving bonus marks for attendance
- Assigning marks for attendance.
- give students tasks of duties

Kingdom	ı of Saudi Arabia	
---------	-------------------	--

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

(iii) Methods of assessment of students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility 19. Online Quizzes on the previous lecture 20. Creating reports 21. Discussion 22. The accuracy of the result gained by each group will indicate good group work 23. Presenting the required research on time and the degree of the quality will show the sense of responsibility. d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills (i) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. 1. Computation 2. Problem solving 3. Data analysis and interpretation. 4. Feeling physical reality of results (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 43. Know the basic physical principles. 44. Use the web for research. 45. Discuss with the student. 46. Exams to measure the physical skill. 47. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated. 48. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed. 49. Computational analysis. 50. Data representation. 51. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning. **52.** Lectures for problem solution. 53. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem. 54. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web.

National Commission for	العربية السعودية الوطنية للتقويم
demic Accreditation & Assessment	مساد الأكساديسمسي
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numer	ical and communication skills
24. Online quizzes	
25. Their interaction with the lectures and	discussions.
25. Their interaction with the lectures and26. The reports of different asked tasks.	discussions.
 25. Their interaction with the lectures and 26. The reports of different asked tasks. 27. Homework, Problem solutions assignment the understanding. 	discussions. Then t and exam should focus on
 25. Their interaction with the lectures and 26. The reports of different asked tasks. 27. Homework, Problem solutions assignment the understanding. 28. Results of computations and analysis. 	discussions. Thent and exam should focus on
 25. Their interaction with the lectures and 26. The reports of different asked tasks. 27. Homework, Problem solutions assignment the understanding. 28. Results of computations and analysis. 29. Comments on some resulting numbers. 	discussions. nent and exam should focus on

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 19. Perform the experiments with high accuracy.
- 20. Operate instruments safely.
- 21. Draw the data and curves.

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

- Follow up the students in lab and during carryout all experimental work.

32. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

- Practical exam.
- Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
1	Midterm 1	5 th week	20
2	Midterm 2	10 th week	20
3	Online quizzes	every week	10
4	Homework	Every week	10
5	Interactive discussions	Every week	10
5	Final exam	End of semester	30

D. Student Support



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

8 office hours per week

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s)	
K. Heyde, Basic ideas and concepts in nuclear Physics, An introductory approach second edition, Institute of physics publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia (1999) ISBN 0 7503-0534 7 hbk, 07503 0535 pbk.	1)
Irving Kaplan, Nuclear Physics, Second Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company (1977).	2)
Kenneth S. Krane , Introductory nuclear Physics, , first edition, Jone Wily & Sons Inc (1988) ISBN 0 - 471-80553-X .	3)
Burcham, Nuclear and Particle Physics, 2 Edition, Longman Publisher (1995),ISBN-10 : 0582 450888 , -13: 978 - 0582 4508883	4)
Recommended Reading Lis	
[1] Introductory Nuclear Physics, Krene, 198	
Electronic Materials, Web Sites	
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professiona standards/regulation	

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	1	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكماديممي

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories
(ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)
1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)
Class room is already provided with data show
• The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students and air conditioned.
Lab with for 20 students
2. Computing resources
• Providing class rooms with computers and labs with data show.
3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)
•

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtai	ning Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
• Questionaries (using of e-learning	g gate of Umm Al-Qura university)
• Online Quizzes (using of e-learnin	g gate of Umm Al-Qura university)
• Open discussion (using of e-learning	ing gate of Umm Al-Qura university)
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation	of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper	
• Revision of student answer paper	by another staff member if evaluable
 Analysis the grades of students. 	by another staff member if evaluable
 Analysis the grades of students. 	by another staff member if evaluable3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
 Analysis the grades of students. Preparing the course as PPT. 	by another staff member if evaluable 3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
 Analysis the grades of students. Preparing the course as PPT. Using scientific movies. 	 by another staff member if evaluable 3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
 Analysis the grades of students. Preparing the course as PPT. Using scientific movies. Coupling the theoretical part with 	by another staff member if evaluable 3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching h laboratory part

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

-

4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
 The instructors of the course are checking together and put a unique process of evaluation.
• Check marking of a sample of papers by others in the department.
 Feedback evaluation of teaching from independent organization.
5. Describe the relevance even service for nexis disally reviewing service offective according
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.
planning for improvement.
planning for improvement.
25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study E-learning
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study E-learning 26- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given.
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study E-learning 26- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given. 27- Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses.
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study E-learning 26- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given. 27- Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses. Add some subject and cut off others depending on the new discoveries in physics.
 25- The following points may help to get the course effectiveness Student evaluation Course report Program report Program Self study E-learning 26- According to point 1 the plan of improvement should be given. 27- Contact the college to evaluate the course and the benefit it add to other courses. Add some subject and cut off others depending on the new discoveries in physics.

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Solid State Physics I

Course code: **4034170**-4

Revised 13 December 2015

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسم

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
30. Course title Solid State Physics I
31. Course code: 4034170-4
2. Creat nours: 4 hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
19. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4 th Year / Level 7
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Quantum Mechanics (1) – 4033145-4
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus & Girls section
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?
c. e-learning What percentage?



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

Compare the origin of bonding in materials
Define the lattice planes & directions.
 Explain the different types of defects in solid state and understand how it affect the physi properties of matter.
. Explain how X-Rays Diffraction can be used in studying the solid structure.
Define phonons in crystals and distinguish between their different modes
3. Choose the right formulas to calculate specific heat & thermal conductivity of the lattice.
 Recognize the main drawbacks of the free electron model in metals.
5. Identify: Bloch's theorem, Brillouin zones & Fermi surface in metals.
5. Classify different types of solid according to The Band Theory.
 Distinguish between intrinsic & extrinsic Semiconductors and know their properties a applications.
8. Recognize the idea behind the Superconductivity phenomenon and be aware of its
applications.
• Evaluate students' interest in ethical aspects in the exploitation of solid state physics

The course will cover An introduction to the physics governing the different types of binding in solid state materials, Geometry of Solids and crystalline state of matter, Reciprocal Lattice, Brillouin zone, Modern theories describing lattice vibrations, Energy bands, X-Ray Diffraction, Electrons in solids, and Optical properties of solid materials. Free electron theory in metals ,band theory, thermal properties of solid materials, Lecture 4 hours..

	1 Topics to	be Covered
Торіс	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The atomic Theory and Binding Forces	1.5	6
1- Review of atomic structure		
2- Atomic binding and band theory		
3- Binding forces between atoms		
4- Lattice Energy Calculations		
5- Types of bonds		
6- Nucleation and growth kinetic		
7-Experimental methods of crystal growth		
 Crystalline Structure 1- Long range and short rang order 	1.5	6
2- The crystalline state		
3- Basic definitions of crystallography		
4- The seven crystal systems		
5- Wigner Seitz primitive cell		
6- Symmetry elements of crystals		
7- Important plane systems in a cubic crystals8- Miller's indices for crystal planes,		
Crystals Properties	1.5	6
1- Crystal Directions and distance between crystal plans		
2- Zone, Zone Axis and angles between zones		
3- Atomic structure of crystals		
4- Cubic and hexagonal close-packed		
5- Characteristic of FCC and BCC structure		
6- The crystal structure of some simple crystals		
Structural Defects in Crystals	1	4
1- Point defects and Free energy of a crystal		
2- Point defects in ionic crystals		
3- Line defects and types of dislocation		
4- Planer defects		
5- Determination of vacancies concentration and the activation energy		

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

* X-Rays Diffraction in Crystals	1.5	6
1- Used rays in studying crystal structure		
2- Generation and properties of X-rays		
3- X-Rays scattering from an atom		
4- X-Rays scattering from a crystal and Reciprocal lattice		
✤ Lattice Vibrations	1	4
1- Elastic waves		
2- Modes of vibrations and density of states of a continuous medium		
3- The phonon		
4- Elastic and non-elastic scattering		
5- Lattice waves of one-atomic linear chain		
6- Vibration Modes of 1D diatomic		
Free electrons in metals	2	8
1. The Electrical Conductivity in Metals		
2. The Specific Resistance in Metals		
3. The Electrical and Thermal Conductivity in Metals		
4. The Quantum Theory in Free Electrons		
5. Ground State Property of Free Electrons		
6. Electronic Specific Heat of Metals		
7. Some Problems in Free Electron Model		
Band theory in the solids	2	8
1. Origin of the Bands in Solid		
2. Periodic Potential		
3. Bloch Function		
4. Crystal Structure in One-Dimensional Atomic Chain		
5. Brillouin Zones		
6. Band Theory in Free Electron Model		
7. Density of States		
8. The Effective Mass		
9. Concept of Holes		
10.Fermi Surfaces		


Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

Thermal properties of solid materials	3	12
• Specific heat:		
Einstein model for specific heat,		
Debye model for specific heat,		
Heat capacity of solid body,		
Heat capacity of electron gas,		
Thermal conductivity of solid body,		
Thermal expansion		
	14weeks	56 hrs

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):					
Tutorial:	Practical:	Other:			
	2 Course components (1 Tutorial:	2 Course components (total contact hours per sen Tutorial: Practical:			

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

p. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- 6. Describe the importance of solid state physics in relation to physics and environment.
- 7. Define the principles and concepts of solid state physics.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

- 8. Describe the different types of binding in material.
- 9. List different types of crystal structures.
- **10**. Describe how the crystal defects and x-ray diffraction.
- 11. Apply the use mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena in solid state physics.
- 12. Describe Methods of measurement and assessment of properties of solids

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge

- The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the lecturer, seminar presentation by the students and web-interactions. Students will be given opportunity to understand the role of important solid state physics in different applications and human service.
- At the end of the programme, students will be divided into groups for seminar presentation on important areas of the course to assess their understanding and comprehension of the course.
- All students will be involved in on-line learning process and each student is required to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interactions.
- Using images and movies
- Encouraging students to collect the new information about what the new in solid state physics

(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:

- Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning solid state physics in internet.
 - Periodical exam and reports 20%
- Mid- terms theoretical exam 30%
- Final exam 50%

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
cademic Accreditation & Assessment	الهيب الوطيب المعقوبم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
b. Cognitive Skills	5
(i) Cognitive skills to be d	eveloped
 Having successfully completed the Differentiate between the different types of binding in Diagram the different types of crystal structure 	course students should be able to: solid materials.
3. Analyse the electrical and thermal conductivity in Met	als
 Explain how solid state physics is important to a releval Interpret the band theory in solids Explain methods of measurement and assessment of participation (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to developed 	ant societal issue. roperties of solids. Op these cognitive skills:
- Lectures	
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studes Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills.
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lecture C. Interpersonal Skills and Rest 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur C. Interpersonal Skills and Reserve 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information.
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur Interpersonal Skills and Res 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data.
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur Discussions after the lectur C. Interpersonal Skills and Res Juce -Juce 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics.
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur Discussions after the lectur C. Interpersonal Skills and Res Juc -Juc 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics. ples for each group of solid state physics.
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur Discussions after the lectur C. Interpersonal Skills and Reserve At the -Juc -Choose representative examption (xviii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics. ples for each group of solid state physics. se skills and abilities
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can mention of the examplement of the examplem	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics. ples for each group of solid state physics. se skills and abilities - Case Study
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur Choose representative examp (xviii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop thes 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics. ples for each group of solid state physics. se skills and abilities - Case Study - Active learning
 Lectures Brain storming Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of studer Exam must contain questions that can m Quiz and exams Discussions after the lectur C. Interpersonal Skills and Res At the - -Juce -Choose representative example (xviii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop thes 	nts cognitive skills neasure these skills. e sponsibility e end of the course, the student will be able t Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data. dge the importance of solid state physics. ples for each group of solid state physics. se skills and abilities - Case Study - Active learning - Small group discussion

Kingdom	of	Saudi	Arabia	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتمساد الأكساديسمسي

(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility

- Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report.
- Evaluate the scientific values of reports.
- Evaluate the work in team
- Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment
- Evaluation of students presentations

d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills

(xviii) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 27. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet.
- 28. Interpret solid state physics data
- 29. Present solid state physics data orally.
- 30. Know how to write a report.
- 31. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills
- 33. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to the course depending on web sites).
- 34. Seminars presentation
- 35. Field visits to factories
 - (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills
- **20. Evaluation of presentations**
- **21. Evaluation of reports**
- 22. Practical exam

e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable)

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

36. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتمساد الأكساديمسي

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester					
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total			
(e.g	g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment			
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %			
2	Participation	All weeks	10 %			
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	15%			
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	15%			
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	50%			

D. Student Support

5. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Office hours: 10 hrs

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):

 C.Kittel / Introduction to Solid State Physics. 7th. dition
 Walter A. Harrison/ Solid State Theory , Dover edition 1979
 .

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
		Recommended Reading List
الغامدي، مركز النشر العلمي، جامعة الملك عبد العزيز، 	Elementary S پسري مصطفی و د احمد ا	bolid State Physics by M. Ali Omar, 1997 فيزياء الحالة الصلبة وتطبيقاتها (المرجع الشامل) تأليف د ب جدة، ١٤٣٦.
		Electronic Materials, Web Sites
 http://www.phys.lsu.edu/~jarrell/COUI 	RSES/SOLID_STATE_	HTML/course_solid.html
• http://www.encyclopedia.com/topic/se	olid-state_physics.as	ярх
 http://www.physics.byu.edu/research/ 	/condensed	
 http://web.utk.edu/~tbarnes/website/ 	/cm/cm.html http://	/www.answers.com/topic/solid-state-physics
Other learning material such as con	mputer-based progra	ams/CD, professional standards/regulations
		PPT prepared by
		Prof.Dr. Yosry Moustafa,
		Dr. Ameena Alahmadi, and
		Dr. Abdelrahman Lashin

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)

 1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)
 Class room is already provided with data show
 The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students (68) and air conditioned.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتمساد الأكساديمسي
		2. Computing resources
Providing class rooms with compute	ters and labs with data sl	how.
3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specif	fic laboratory equipment	is required, list requirements or attach
		list)

•

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
	Questionaries
	Questionalies Onen discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Periodical revision of course content.
	4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
•	4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution) After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
•	4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution) After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Computational Physics

Course code: 4034180-3

King	nob	of Sau	di Δra	hia
- NII I B	suom	UI Jau	UI AI d	INIA

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية	
National Commission for	National Commission for		
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي	

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UMM AL– QURA UNIVERSITY
College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
32. Course title Computational Physics
33. Course code: 4034180-3
2. Credit hours: 3 hrs: 2 hrs theoretical + 1 hr experimental
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
20. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4 th Year / Level 7
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Theoretical Methods in Physics (2) (4033142-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus and Al-Zaher Branch
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

c. e-learning

What percentage?



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتماد الأكاديم

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

- 1. Understand computer hardware
- 2. Design flowcharts of scientific problems
- 3. Solve some computational physics problems using MATLAB.
- 4. Analyze and plot data,
- 5. Develop algorithms, and create models and applications using MATLAB.
- 6. Write well-structured C++ programs.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

Computational physics is becoming more and more important, and this course will address this. In this course, the student will use algebra/calculus programs, like MATLAB.

A major goal of this course is to teach the student how to solve scientific problems using calculus software. In particular, the student will use the computational software, like MATLAB, in order to increase active learning in physics. This will enable student to perform

- Physical problems both numerically and analytically.
- Interactive simulations.

Knowledge:

Most researches in physics require students to become familiar with the basic of computer programming and use MATLAB as an essential tool. The intention of this course is to fulfil this goal and freeing up precious time in learning different computer languages.

Skills:

Use MATLAB as a language for solving any physical problem and locate any desired function with MATLAB's extensive on-line help facilities.



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	1 Te	opics to be Covered
Topics	Number of weeks	Contact hours
Basics- Variables and arrays, creating and initializing variables, Multidimensional array, subarrays, Special values, Displaying output data	1	3
Basics- Data files, scalar and array operations, Built in functions, Introduction to plotting, examples	1	3
Program design- The logical data type, Branches, Additional plotting features, exercises.	0.5	1.5
Loops- the while Loop, the for Loop, examples	0.5	1.5
*1 st Periodic exam	1	2
Loops- Logical arrays, Vectorization, examples, exercise	-	1
User defined functions- MATLAB functions, Variable passing, optional arguments, sharing data using Global memory	1	3
User defined functions- Preserving data between calls to a function, sub Functions and private functions, examples	1	3
Complex data- Complex variables, using complex numbers with relational operators	1	3
Complex data- Complex functions, plotting complex data, examples and exercises.	1	3
Applications in Linear Algebra- Solving a linear system, Gaussian elimination and exercises.	0.5	1.5
Applications in Linear Algebra – Finding eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Matrix factorizations and examples	0.5	1.5
*2 nd Periodic exam		2
Applications in fitting and interpolation- Polynomial fitting, Least square fitting, non-linear fits and examples	1	1



المملكة العربية السعودية

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

1.5	0.5	Applications in Numerical integration-Double integration
1.5	0.5	Applications in ordinary differential equations- A first order Linear
		equation and a second order equation
9	3	Introduction to programming language C++
		Flow Charts and Algorithms
		Constructing, compiling and building simple (Fortran or C++) program
		Some programming techniques (looping, branching, IE)
		Some applications
42 hrs	14	Total number

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture : 42	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other:

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should
be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): Online
quizzes each week to help students understanding the basics of each chapter

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning				
For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:				
A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;				
A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;				
The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.				
7- Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired				
Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:				
Understanding the principles of computational physics.				
Applying calculus software for different physical problems.				
Improving logical thinking.				
Using mathematical software to describe the physical principle or phenomena				
Ability to explain how things are working.				
Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge				
8- Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the achieved applications				
9- Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams				
10-Lecturing method:				
11-Blackboard				
12-Power point				
13-e-learning				
14- Tutorials				
15-Revisit concepts				
16-Discussions				
17- Brain storming sessions				
Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;				
Learn the student background of the subject;				
Show the best ways to deal with problem;				
Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there				
Build a strategy to solve problem.				
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge				

К	ingdom of Saudi Arabia 💦 🍊 🥒	المملكــة العربيـة السعوديـة	
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
dem	ic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي	
3.	The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the	lecturer, seminar	
	presentation by the students and web-interactions. Student	s will be given opportunity	
4.	At the end of the programme, students will be divided into a	groups for seminar	
	presentation on important areas of the course to assess the comprehension of the course.	ir understanding and	
5.	All students will be involved in on-line learning process and	each student is required	
	to activate his account on Umm Al-Qura web page to facilit	ate student web	
4-	Interactions. Using images and movies		
5-	Encouraging students to collect the new information about	what the new in	
	programming.		
6-	Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning P	hysics in internet.	
7	(iii) Methods of assessme	nt of knowledge acquired:	
/-	Solve some example during the lecture.		
8-	Exams:		
	9- Online Quizzes		
	11- Long exams (final)		
	12- Homeworks		
	13- Activities.		
14-	- Discussions with the students.		
15-	- Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some phys	sical problem and solve it	

b. Cognitive Skills

(i) Cognitive skills to be developed

Having successfully completed the course students should be able to:

Define the physical phenomena.

Express the physical phenomena mathematically. Apply the calculus software in solving it numerically. Plot the results and analyse it.

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:

Preparing main outlines for teaching

Following flow charts for the specific physical problem

Define duties for each chapter

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Home work assignments				
Online quizes				
Encourage the student to look for the information in different references				
Ask the student to attend lectures for practice solving problem				
(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills				
8- Midterm's exam. Exams, short online quizzes				
9- Asking about functions previously taught				
10- Writing reports on selected parts of the course				
Discussions of how to simplify and calculate some physical phenomena				
c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility				
At the end of the course, the student will be able to:				
9. Plot and analyse the results				
10. Learn independently and take up responsibility.				
Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities7. Extensive use of MATLAB library.				
8. Lab work.				
9. Case Study.				
10. Small group discussion.				
12. Develop their interest in computational physics				
12. Develop their interest in computational physics				
14. Give students tasks of duties				
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility				
 16- Evaluate the efforts of each student by online quizzes. 17- Evaluate the scientific values of solving specific physical problem. 18- Evaluate the work in team 19- Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment 20- Evaluation of students presentations 				
d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills				

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
National Commission for	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

15. Enhancing the a	ability of students to use computers and internet
16. Interpret Physica	l phenomena.
17. Present Physical	phenomena orally.
18. Know how to wri	te a report.
19. Computation	
20. Problem solving	
21. Data analysis an	d interpretation.
22. Feeling physical	reality of results
Teaching strategies to	be used to develop these skills
Homework (preparin web sites).	g a report on some topics related to the course depending on
Seminars presentatio	n
Online quizzes	
(iii) Methods of as	sessment of students numerical and communication skills
Evaluation of pres	entations
Evaluation of reports	
Practical exam	
 Online quizzes 	
Online quizzesFirst periodical et	xam
 Online quizzes First periodical et Second Periodica 	xam l Exam
 Online quizzes First periodical experiodical experiodical Second Periodica Homework. 	xam I Exam
 Online quizzes First periodical example Second Periodica Homework. Final exams. 	xam l Exam
 Online quizzes First periodical example of the second Periodica Homework. Final exams. Research. 	xam l Exam
 Online quizzes First periodical et Second Periodica Homework. Final exams. Research. 	xam l Exam
 Online quizzes First periodical experiodical experiodical Second Periodica Homework. Final exams. Research. 	xam l Exam (if applicable)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتمساد الأكساديسمسي

- Follow up students the students in lab and during carry out all computations

Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total	
(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)			Assessment	
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10%	
2	Online quizzes	All weeks	10%	
3	Oral exam	5 th Week	10%	
4	Participation in activities lectures and labs	All weeks	10%	
5	Test (1)	6 th week	15%	
6	Test (2)	13 th week	15%	
7	Scientific project	14 th Week	10 %	
8	Final Exam	16 th week	20%	

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكسة العربيسة السعوديسة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):
1- Object oriented programming in C++, Robert Lafore, fourth edition, Pearson and Sam Publishing (2001) ISBN 0-672-32308-7
 2- Object oriented programming using C++, Joyce Farrel, fourth edition, 2009, ISBN-13: 978-1-4239-0257-7.
3- Getting started with MATLAB, Rudra Pratap, New York, 2010, ISBN: 978-0-19- 973124-4
4- MATLAB, "An introduction with Applications", fourth edition, Amos Gilat, John Wiley and Sons, INC, 2011, ISBN-13 978-0-470-76785-6.
5- Essentials of MATLAB programming, Second Edition, Stephen J. Chapman, 2009, ISBN-13: 978-0-495-29568-6.
Recommended Reading List
Solving Applied Mathematical problems with MATLAB, DINGYU XUE and YANGQUAN CHEN,
CRC Press, 2009 by Taylor and Francis Group, ISBN-13: 978-1-4200-8250-0
Electronic Materials, Web Sites
(eg. www.youtube.com.)
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional
standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
-------------------------	--

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

(ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)	
1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laborator	ries, etc.)
17- Class room is already provided with data show	
18- Computer Lab provided with data show	
19- The area of class room is suitable concerning the number of enrolled students conditioned.	and air
20- King Abdulah Library (Umm Al-Qura University)	
2. Computing r	esources
11. Computer room.	
12. MAILAB software.	
3.Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is requ requirements or at	uired, list tach list)
21	

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining S	tudent Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
22- Questionaries using the e-learning gate	of Umm Al-Qura university
23- Open discussion in the class room using university.	the e-learning gate of Umm Al-Qura
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Tea	aching by the Instructor or by the Department
• Revision of student answers by another	staff member.
• Analysis the grades of students using the	e e-learning gate of Umm Al-Qura University
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Preparing the course as PPT.	
Using the e-learning gate of umm Alqura	a university
Using scientific movies.	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

• Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part

Periodical revision of course content.

4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)

4. After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations

5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and planning for improvement.

5. Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	
National Commission for	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title: Radiation Physics

Course code:4034162-3

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance Arrangements

Institution: Umm AL – Qura University
College/Department : College of Applied Sciences – Department of Physics
A Course Identification and General Information
Course title : radiation physics
Course code: 4034162-3
2. Credit hours: 3 hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : B.Sc Physics
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 8 th level
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Nuclear physics (4034160-4)
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتتمساد الأكباديتمسم

B Objectives

1-Acquire basics of information about interaction of radiation with matter .,
2-Acquire the basic of the radiation dosimetry.
3-Describe types of radiation Detectors.
4- Acquire information about biological effects of radiation.
5- Acquire information about units of radiation dosimetry.
6-Acquire the basic of externat radiation protection.
7- List the natural and the artificial sources of radiation.
8- Acquire procedure of radiation dosimetry.
9- Describe the methods for radiation dosimetry.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

This course is interested in studying how the internal and external radiation doses and different ways to measure the radiation doses and the study of the nature of the radioactive contamination and how to remove them measure

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached)

1 Topics to be Covered

List of Topics	No of	Contact
	Weeks	hours



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

	Week	
1- Interaction of Radiation with Matter	(week 1)	3hrs
- The energy transfer,		
- Range of heavy charged particles (alpha particles),		
- The specific ionization and the stopping power,		
1- Interaction of Radiation with Matter	Week	
-The energy transfer from electron to the matter.	(week 2)	
-Energy loss by inelastic collision and by radiation. Absorption of electrons, the half-thickness.		3hrs
-Range determination from the absorption curve.		
Interaction of gamma radiation with matter:	Week	
-The energy transfer from gamma radiation to matter (the photoelectric	(week 3)	3hrs
effect, Compton effect, the pair production, the nuclear resonance		
scattering), attenuation of gamma radiation in matter.		
-Interaction of neutrons with matter:	Week	
- Classification of neutrons, the neutrons sources.	(week 4)	
-The neutron elastic and inelastic scattering.		3hrs
-The neutron capture, Transmutation.		
-The total neutron cross-section and its determination		



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

2- Units of Radiation Dosimetry:	Week	
radiation flux density,	(week 5)	3hrs
the exposure,		
Roentgen,		
the radiation absorbed dose,		
relative biological effectiveness,		
-The radiation weighting factor,	Week	
-The tissue equivalent dose,	(week 6)	3hrs
-The tissue weighting factor,		
-The effective dose,		
-The collective effective dose, the dose rate.		
First Periodic Exam	Week	
	(week 7)	3hrs
Term Vacation	Week	
	(week 8)	



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

3- Biological Effects of Padiation: Interaction of the ionizing rediction	Week	
5- Diviogical Effects of Radiation: Interaction of the formating radiation	WEEK	
with the cell (the physical stage, the physico-chemical stage, the	(week 9)	3hrs
chemical stage, the biological stage),		
-The deterministic and stochastic effects,		
-The late effects.		
-The risk factor,		
-The hereditary effects of radiation		
4- Radiation detectors:	Week	
	(week 10)	
motion of electrons and ions in gases (the drift motion, the	(Week 10)	
attachment, the recombination),		
-The electron and ion currents in gases		
-The gas detectors :the ionization chamber,	Week	
The granestical counters Coises Muller counters. The esistillation	(week 11)	3hrs
-The proportional counters, Geiger-Muller countersThe scintillation	(
detectors.		
The comission directory detectory Coronacty data story		
-The semiconductor detectors. Cerencov detectors.		
5- Dosimeters:	Week	
	(week 12)	
Pocket Dosimeters.	(,	
Film Badges.		
Film Badges.		
Film Badges. Thermo-luminescent Dosimeter.		
Film Badges. Thermo-luminescent Dosimeter.		
Film Badges. Thermo-luminescent Dosimeter. Ion Current Chamber		
Film Badges. Thermo-luminescent Dosimeter. Ion Current Chamber		



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

6- External Radiation Protection: the natural and non-made sources of radiation and their sources (cosmic rays, the terrestrial radiation, the radon gas), the artificial sources of radiation (the diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology, the nuclear energy and industries, the radioactive waste, the radioactive dust), Techniques of protection (time, distance, shields).	Week (week 13)	3hrs
Fundamental Sciences	Week	3hrs
-Quantities and units in science and engineering Background information -Excitation and Ionization	(week 14)	
Second examination 1	Week	
	(week 15)	
Final examination	Week	
	(week 16)	

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture 36 (Credit Hrs)	Tutorial:	Practical/Fieldwork/I nternship:	Other:

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should
be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports
& essay)

Kingd	om e	of Sa	udi	Aral	oia
-------	------	-------	-----	------	-----

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:
• A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
• A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
• The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.
q. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired
knowledge that students should know and understand. <i>At the end of the programme the student should be able to:</i>
1-Define interaction of radiation with matter.
2- List units of radiation dosimetry
3- state biological effects of radiation
4- acquire basics of information about radiation detectors
5- define and describe the dosimeters
6- acquire basics of information about external radiation protection.
7- describe different types of quantities and units in science and engineering Background
information.
r. Cognitive Skills
b1. justify biological effects of radiation .
b2. justify the mathematical expressions in calculating the external and internal doses due to external and internal exposure.

b3. integrate information technology (IT) based radiation .

المملكية العربيية السعودي **Kingdom of Saudi Arabia** الهيئسة الوطنيسة للتقويم **National Commission for** والاعتتماد الأكباديمسي **Academic Accreditation & Assessment** (ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills: - Lectures -Brain storming -Discussion (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills - Exam must contain questions that can measure these skills. - Ouiz and exams - Discussions after the lecture c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility At the end of the course, the student will be able to: - work effectively in a group to make a decision. -Analyse obtained data and how to manage it. -make a certain decision fast especially during data acquisition. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities (xix) - Lab work - Case Study - Active learning - Small group discussion (iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. • Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations • d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills (xix) Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the

course, the student will be able to:

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتمساد الأكساديمسي
32. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers a	and internet.
33. Interpret image pre-processing data	
34. Use effectively image processing package to enhance the	obtained image.
35. Know how to write a report.	
36. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these ski	ills
37. Homework (preparing a report on some topics depending on web sites).	related to the course
38. Seminars presentation	
39. Field visits to factories	
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and	l communication skills
23. Evaluation of presentations	
24. Evaluation of reports	
25. Practical exam	
e. Psychomotor Skills (if application)	able)
At the end of the	course, the student will be able to: $$\mathbf{N}\mathbf{A}$$
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to deve	lop these skills
- Follow up students the students in lab and during carryo	ut all microbiological
	techniques
40. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor s	kills
• Giving additional marks for preparing correct media	a, good seminar presentation

5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semest		
Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total



المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation,			Assessment
etc.)			
1	Exercises & Home works+ quizzes	All weeks	5%
-	بردى	15 th week	5%
	ASSAY	15 WEEK	570
2	Laboratory	All weeks	20 %
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	10%
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	10%
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	50%

D. Student Support

6. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Office hours: 10 hrs

E. Learning Resources



Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
http://NCRPcom., http://ICF	RU.com, <u>http://UNSCAR</u>	. <u>.com</u> , <u>http://ANSI.com,</u> <u>http://WHO.com</u>
Other learning material suc	h as computer-based pr	ograms/CD, professional standards/regulations
• PPT prepared by Associate prof. Dr.		

F. Facilities Required



G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Questionaries
Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Preparing the course as PPT.
Using scientific movies.
Coupling the theoretical part with laboratory part
Periodical revision of course content.
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
planning for improvement.
Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Solid State Physics II

Course code: **4034172**-4

King	dom	of S	audi	Ara	hia
	Juom	01.3	auui	A I a	ula

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Sa	udi Arabia
----------------------	------------

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance Arrangements

المملكية العريبية السعودي

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتماد الأكباديم

Institution: UMM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY **College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics** A Course Identification and General Information 34. Course title Solid State Physics II 35. Course code: Course code: 4034172-4 2. Credit hours: 4 hrs 3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : B.Sc. Physics 21. Name of faculty member responsible for the course: One of the academic staff member 5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4th Year / Level 7 6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Solid state physics I 4034170-4 7. Co-requisites for this course (if any): ... 8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus & Girls section 9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply) 100% a. traditional classroom What percentage? b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage? c. e-learning What percentage? d. correspondence What percentage?

 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
 المملكة العربية السعودية

 National Commission for
 الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

 Academic Accreditation & Assessment
 والاعتصاد الأكاديمي

 f. other
 What percentage?

 Comments:
 المعادية

Topics	Planned Contact Hours
Dielectrics: Review of Basic Formulas, the Dielectric Constant, Polarizability and The Local Field. Sources of polarizability, Dipolar polarizability, and Dipolar Dispersion. Dipolar Polarization in Solids, Ionic Polarizability, Electronic Polarizability and Classical and Quantum Theory of Treatment. Ferro-Electricity: The Microscopic Model, Ferro-electric Domain and Pizo- Electricity.	9
Magnetism and Magnetic Resonance: Review of Basic Formulas and Magnetic susceptibility, Langevin theory. Diamagnetism, and Classical and Quantum Theory of Paramagnetism. The Atomic Origin of Magnetism, Rare Earth and Iron Group Ions and Magnetism in Metals. Ferro-Magnetism in Insulators, the Molecular Field Theory, Anti and Ferri-Magnetism and Ferro-Magnetization Process. The Magnetization Process, Para-magnetic Resonance: The Maser, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, and Ferro-Magnetic Resonance: Spin Waves.	9
Superconductivity: Zero Resistance, Occurrence of Super Conductivity and the Meissner Effect. The Critical Field, Thermodynamics of the Super Conductivity Transition and the Two-Fluid Model. Superconductivity theory and Copper pair electron. Josephson Junction and SOQUED	6
Theory of Electrical Conduction: Drift of electrons in an electric field, Mobility, Drift current, Diffusion current, Transport equations, Quasi-Fermi levels	3
Generation/Recombination Phenomena: Direct and indirect transitions, Generation/recombination centers, Excess carrier lifetime, SRH recombination, Surface recombination	3
The PN Junction Diode: Unbiased and biased PN junction, Current-voltage characteristics, PN junction capacitance. Models for the PN junction, Solar cell, PiN diode	3
Metal-semiconductor contacts: Schottky diode, Ohmic contact	3

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Junction Field Effect, JFET and Bipolar Junction Transistors. B.I	С. <u>л</u>
	Practical work
 Safety and Security at the lab. Introduction and Instruments within the lab. Crystallographic study of the sample by x-ray Hall effect Activation energy DC conductivity AC conductivity Dielectric constant 	
	Course description:
1- Dielectric Properties of Insulating Materials: General properties dielectric vectors, the effect of uniform electric field of polarization and polarizability, theory of local field, polarizati polarizability, classical and quantum treatment of electror polarizability, orientational polarizability, dielectric constant dielectric properties of insulators in alternating field, Debye equation.	erties of materials, the on dielectric materials, on sources, electronic nic polarizability, ionic of solids and liquids, tion and the process of
2- Ferroelectric Materials: Definition of ferroelectric materials, hysteresis loop, polarization catastrophe and Curie-Weiss law.	ferroelectric domains,
3- Landau Theory of Phase Transition: First and second order order parameter, Landau theory of ferroelectric to paraelectric ph	phase transitions, the ase transition,
4- Magnetic Properties of Solids: Origin of magnetic phenomenatic materials, Hund's rule, Langevin theory of diamagnetis of Paramagnetism, paramagnetic susceptibility of conduction e and antiferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials, nuclear magnetic resonance,	mena, classification of m, The quantum theory lectrons, ferromagnetic and antiferromagnetic
5- Superconducting Materials: occurrence of superconductivity critical field, thermodynamical description of supercond superconductivity, penetration depth, quantization of magnetic theory and Copper pair electron, and Josephson junction and SC	r, Meissner effect, the uctors, what causes flux, Superconductivity QUED.
6- Theory of Electrical Conduction: Drift of electrons in an elec current, Diffusion current, Transport equations, Quasi-Fermi leve	tric field, Mobility, Drift s
7- Generation/Recombination Phenomena: Direct and Generation/recombination centers, Excess carrier lifetime, SRH recombination.	indirect transitions, recombination, Surface
8- The PN Junction Diode: Unbiased and biased PN jur characteristics, PN junction capacitance. Models for the PN junction diode.	nction, Current-voltage unction, Solar cell, PiN
9- Metal-semiconductor contacts: Schottky diode, ohmic contact	

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

10- Characteristics of Junction Field Effect, JEET and Bipolar Junction Transistors, B IT			
Textbook: المراجع			
 Charles Kittel, Introduction to Solid State Physics (8th ed), 2005, John Wiley & sons. Omar M., Elementary Solid State Physics, Addison Wesley, Reading, 1993 Semiconductors by Smith Physics of Semiconductors by Sze. فيزياء الحالة الصلبة وتطبيقاتها (المرجع الشامل)، د. يسري مصطفي و د. احمد الغامدي، مركز النشر العلمي ب جامعة الملك عبد العزيز، جدة، ٢٠١٥. 			
Objectives and Course learning Outcomes			
 After finishing the study of this syllabus a student is expected to be able to: Know the interpretation of the studied physical Dielectric Properties of Insulating 			
Materials, Ferroelectric Materials, Magnetic Properties of Solids and Superconducting Materials.			
 Classify the solid state material depending on their properties Discus the change of the physical properties of solid material in terms of the atomic and crystalline structure of material. 			
 Understand the origin of the physical properties 			
 Know the different theories describe these properties of sold state materials. 			
• Apple to analyses and interpret the change pf studied properties with temperature and pressure or with any changed parameter.			
 Compare between solid materials depending on their properties. 			
 Propose a candidate for the different materials depending on their type. 			
• To be ready to continue higher studies and research in the field of solid state physics.			
• Understanding the physics of semiconductors and their applications mentioned in the text.			
Improving logical thinking.			
Ability to understand and design simple semiconductor-based elements			
 Ability to explain how diodes and metal junction and transistors work 			

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 12h (reports & essay)

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

s. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

- **13**. Describe the importance of solid state physics in relation to physics and environment.
- 14. Define the principles and concepts of solid state physics.
- 15. Describe the electrical, magnetic and dialectical physics properties of material.
- 16. List different types of ferromagnetic materials and its application..
- **17.** Describe the different application if dielectric and ferromagnetic application of solid state matter
- 18. Define the superconductivity phenomena and understand the theory explain it.
- 19. Apply the use mathematical formulation to describe the physical principle or phenomena in solid state physics.
- 20. Describe Methods of measurement and assessment of properties of solids
- 21. Define the semiconductor material and physical laws stand behind the properties.
- 22. Explain the different mechanisms for current flow in semiconductors.
- 23. Characterize the semiconducting devices such as diode, metal-semiconductor junction, field effect transistor and bipolar junction transistor and laws govern it.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
•	The methodology includes a combination of lectures by the lecturer, seminar presentation by the students and web-interactions. Students will be given opportunity to understand the role of important solid state physics in different applications and human service.
•	At the end of the programme, students will be divided into groups for seminar presentation on important areas of the course to assess their understanding and comprehension of the course.
•	All students will be involved in on-line learning process and each student is required to create an E-mail address to facilitate student web interactions. Using images and movies
•	Encouraging students to collect the new information about what the new in solid state physics
•	Enable the reference books and scientific sites concerning solid state physics in internet.
	(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired:
•	Periodical exam and reports 20%
•	Mid- terms theoretical exam 30%

• Final exam 50%

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	b. Cognitive Skills
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
7. 8.	Having successfully completed the course students should be able to: Differentiate between the different types of solid materials. Characterize the different types of dielectric solid materials
9.	Classify the typed of ferromagnetic materials
10.	Classify the different types of the superconductive material
11. 12. 13. 14. 15.	Interpret superconductivity theory in solids Explain how solid state physics is important to a relevant societal issue. Interpret the band theory in solids Explain methods of measurement and assessment of properties of solids. Explain the different mechanisms govern the operation of the semiconducting devices such as diode, metal-semiconductor junction, field effect transistor and bipolar junction transistor and laws govern it. i) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:
-Discus - I	sion (iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills Exam must contain questions that can measure these skills. - Quiz and exams - Discussions after the lecture
	c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to - Evaluate solid state physics information. -Analyse solid state physics data.
	-Judge the importance of solid state physics.
	-Choose representative examples for each group of solid state physics.
(xx)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
(xx)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities - Case Study
(xx)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities - Case Study - Active learning
(xx)	Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities - Case Study - Active learning - Small group discussion

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
(iii) Methods for assessment of the students interperson responsibility	nal skills and capacity to carry
 Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing t Evaluate the scientific values of reports. Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assig Evaluation of students presentations 	he report. gnment
d. Communication, Information Technology	and Numerical Skills
(xx) Description of the skills to be developed in the course, the student will be able to:	his domain. At the end of the
37. Enhancing the ability of students to use computer	s and internet.
38. Interpret solid state physics data	
39. Present solid state physics data orally.	

- **40.** Know how to write a report.
- 41. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills
- 41. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to the course depending on web sites).
- 42. Seminars presentation
- 43. Field visits to factories
- (iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills
- **26. Evaluation of presentations**
- 27. Evaluation of reports
- 28. Practical exam

e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable)

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 22. Perform the experiments with high accuracy.
- 23. Operate instruments safely.
- 24. Draw the data and curves.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills

- Follow up the students in lab and during carryout all experimental work.

44. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills

- Practical exam.
- Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester			
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total	
(e.g	g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)		Assessment	
1	Exercises & Home works	All weeks	10 %	
2	Participation	All weeks	10 %	
3	Written Test (1)	6 th week	15%	
4	Written Test (2)	11 th week	15%	
6	Final Exam (theoretical)	16 th week	50%	

D. Student Support

7. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

Office hours: 12 hrs

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):

- 3. C.Kittel / Introduction to Solid State Physics. 7th. dition
- 4. Walter A. Harrison/ Solid State Theory, Dover edition 1979

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment	الهينية الوطنيسة للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
	y ,
	Recommended Reading List
Elementary Solid State مل) تأليف د يسري مصطفى و د احمد الغامدي، مركز النشر العلمي، جامعة	e Physics by M. Ali Omar, 1997 فيزياء الحالة الصلبة وتطبيقاتها (المرجع الشاه الملك عبد العزيز، جدة، ١٤٣٦.
	Electronic Materials, Web Sites
http://www.phys.lsu.edu/~jarrell/COURSES/SOLID_STAT	FE_HTML/course_solid.html
http://www.encyclopedia.com/topic/solid-state_physics	s.aspx
http://www.physics.byu.edu/research/condensed	
http://web.utk.edu/~tbarnes/website/cm/cm.html	
http://www.answers.com/topic/solid-state-physics	
Other learning material such as computer	-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations
	PPT prepared by:-
	Prof.Dr. Yosry Moustafa,
	Dr. Ameena Alahmadi, and
	Dr. Abdelrahman Lashin

F. Facilities Required

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية	
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم	
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي	
Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)			
1. /	Accommodation (Lectu	re rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
 Class room is already provided wit The area of class room is suitable and air conditioned. 	h data show concerning the numb	per of enrolled students (68)	

2. Computing resources

• Providing class rooms with computers and labs with data show.

•

3.Other resources (specify --eg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
Questionaries
 Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
Revision of student answer paper by another staff member
 Analysis the grades of students.
3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
• Preparing the course as PPT.
Using scientific movies.
Periodical revision of course content.
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and

معينــة الوطنيـة للتقويم cademic Accreditation & Assessment والاعـتـمـاد الأكـاديـمـي planning for improvement. • Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكة العربية السعودية
eademic Accreditation & Assessment والاعـتـمـاد الأكـاديـمـي planning for improvement. • Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution	National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
 planning for improvement. Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution 	Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
 planning for improvement. Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution 			
• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution			planning for improvement.
	Periodical revision by Quality Ass	urance Units in the Depart	tment and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title ELECTRONICS

Course code: 4034173-4

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Sau	udi Ara	bia
----------------	---------	-----

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسم

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UMM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

	36.	Course title Electronics		
	37. Course	code: 4034173-4		
				2. Credit hours: 4 hrs 3+ lab)
			3. Program(s) in which the cour	rse is offered. : B.Sc. Physics
22. 1	Name of fa	culty member responsible fo	or the course:	
			One of th	e academic staff member
			5. Level/year at which this cours	e is offered: 4 th Year / Level 8
		6. Pre-rec	uisites for this course (if any): Soli	d state physics I (4034170-4)
			7. Co-requis	sites for this course (if any):
			8. Location if not on main campus	: Main campus & Girls section
			9. Mode of In	struction (mark all that apply)
		a.	✓ traditional classroom	100% What percentage?
		b	blended (traditional and online)	What percentage?
			c. e-learning	What percentage?
			d. correspondence	What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
[
	r. otner	What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

C. Course Description:

- Conduction mechanisms in semiconductors: Energy Bands of metals, semiconductors and insulators, Intrinsic semiconductors, Extrinsic (impurity) semiconductors (n-type semiconductors, p-type semiconductors), majority and minority carriers, generation and recombination rates.
- Junction diode physical electronics: The pn junction: Physical model, Current flow, carrier concentration at edge of space charge layer, Current voltage characteristics at direct and reverse bias Temperature dependence of idealized diode equation- pn dynamic behavior, junction structures, contacts and metal-semiconductor junctions, Examples of diode

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعستمساد الأكساديسمسي

circuit analysis.

- Bipolar junction transistors (BJT): BJT as control valves, Operation of BJT, Circuit models of low speed active region operation, Examples of transistor circuit analysis.
- Field effet transistors BJT: Electrical properties of semiconductor surfaces, Volt-Amper characteristics of MOSFET, Dynamics for MOSFET and circuit applications, Junction field effect transistors, Static drain characteristics, Comparison of MOSFET and JFET transistors.
- Operational amplifiers: Introduction, connecting the amplifier to the circuits, Ideal and real amplifiers, Linear amplification and negative feedback, Special application of amplification, Addition and subtraction of signal, Memory and timing applications using positive feedback (Multivibrators), Integration and differentiation.
- Digital electronics: Digital logic (binary numbers-logic levels, Logic gates-truth. Tables logic. Families-Practical circuits, Main gates (AND-OR-NOT-NAND-NOT-AND-OR-NOT-NAND-NOR), Combinations of gates, Logic laws, XOR and XNOR gates, Adding of binary numbers, Memory elements (Multivibrators-Flip flops).

(Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached)

1 Topics to be Covered

Τορίς		No of	Contact hours
	Торіс		
1-	Semiconductors and PN Junction Atoms		
	Covalent bonds		
	Conduction in Semiconducting Crystal	2 week	6 hrs
	PN Junction		
	PN Junction Biasing		
2-	Diode and its applications Diodes Calendar		
	Half-wave rectifier		6 brs
	Full -wave rectifier	2 weeks	01113
	Full wave rectifier filters		
3-	Special types of diode Diode "zener"		
	Diode "zener" Applications		
	Variable capacitance diode	2 weeks	6 hrs
	Optical diodes		
	Other types of diode		



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

4-	BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTORS		
	BJT as control valves		
	Operation of BJT		6 hro
	Circuit models of low speed active region operation	2 weeks	0 1115
	An example of transistor circuit analysis ; Transistor operation at extremes of collector voltage		
5-	Bias transistor bipolar		
	DC operating point Base Biasing Emitter Biasing Voltage divider Biasing Collector bias by feedback	2 weeks	6 hrs
4	FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS		
	Electrical properties of semiconductors for surfaces		
	Volt-Ampere characteristics of MOSFET		
	A brief view of dynamics for MOSFET and circuit applications	1 weeks	3 hrs
	Junction Field-Effect Transistors static drain characteristics;		
	Comparison of MOSFET and FET transistors		
5	Operational amplifiers		
	Connecting the Amplifier to the circuit		
	Ideal and real Amplifiers		
	Linear Amplification and negative feedback	1	2 has
	Special applications of amplifications	Tweeks	3 nrs
	Addition and subtraction of signals		
	Memory and timing applications; using positive feedback (Multivibrators)		
	Integration and Differentiation		
1			

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكـة العربيـة السعوديـة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
6 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS Digital logic (Binary numbers, Logic levels, Lo Logic fai	gic gates; Truth tables; milies-practical circuits)	

	Main gates (AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR)
	Combination of gates
2 weeks 6 hrs	Logic laws
	XOR and XNOR gates
	Adding of binary numbers
	Memory elements (Multivibrators, Flip-Flops)

In Addition To Experimental Part containing the following experiments: (3 hrs lab/week).

- 1. Laboratory Safty Guidelines
- 2. P-N Junction Diode Characteristic
- 3. Half and Full-wave rectifiers
- 4. Filters circuits
- 5. Zener diode
- 6. Light emitted diodes
- 7. Characteristic of bipolar junction transistors
- 8. Transistor Load line
- 9. Transistor Biasing
- 10. Small signal amplifiers
- 11. JEFT transistor
- 12. Logic circuits

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):				
Lecture: 52 hrs	Tutorial: 48 hrs	Practical/Fieldwork/Internship: 24	Other Office hours : 32 hr	

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average :for the semester not a specific requirement in each week)

Kingd	om	of	Sau	di	Ara	bi	ia



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning **For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:**

- A brief summary of the knowledge or skill the course is intended to develop;
- A description of the teaching strategies to be used in the course to develop that knowledge or skill;
- The methods of student assessment to be used in the course to evaluate learning outcomes in the domain concerned.

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	a. Knowledge
	(i) Description of the knowledge to be acquired
6	Learning fundamentals in electronics and electronic elements
7	Understanding the physics of electronics and their applications
1	mentioned in the text
8	Improving logical thinking
9	A hility to understand and design simple electronic circuits
10	Ability to explain how things work
10	(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge
27	Demonstrating the basic information and principles through lectures and the
57.	achieved applications
38.	Discussing phenomena with illustrating pictures and diagrams
39.	Lecturing method:
	a. Blackboard
	b. Power point
40.	Tutorials
41.	Revisit concepts
42.	Discussions
43.	Brain storming sessions
44.	Start each chapter by general idea and the benefit of it;
45.	Learn the student background of the subject;
46.	Show the best ways to deal with problem;
47.	Keep the question "why" or "how" to explain always there;
48.	Build a strategy to solve problem.
	(iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired
13.	Solve some example during the lecture.
14.	Exams:
	a) Quizzes
	c) Long exams (final)
	d) Oral exams
15.	Discussions with the students.
16.	Ask the student to clear the misunderstanding of some physical principle.
17.	Ask quality question.
	b. Cognitive Skills
	(i) Cognitive skills to be developed
	16. How to use physical laws and principles to understand the subject
	17. How to simplify problems and analyze phenomena
	18 Analyse and explain natural phenomena

المملكة العربية السعودية
الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
t own words

20. Represent the problems mathematically.

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		للكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for		بنية الوطنية للتقويم
cademic Accreditation & Assessment		عستسمساد الأكساديسمسي
(ii) Teaching strategies to	to be used to develop these	e cognitive skills
1. Preparing main outlines for	[•] teaching	
 Following some proofs Define duties for each chan 	tor	
4 Homework assignments		
5. Encourage the student to lo	ook for the information i	n different references
6. Ask the student to attend le	ectures for practice solvi	ng problem
7. Ask the student to do small	research.	
(iii) Methods of ass	sessment of students cogni	itive skills
14. Midterm's exam;. short quizz	zes	
15. Asking about physical laws p	previously taught	
16. Writing reports on selected pa	arts of the course	
17. Discussions of how to simpli	ify or analyze some physical sectors of the sector of the	enomena
c. Interperso	onal Skills and Responsibility	ty
(1) Description of the interpersonal skil	lis and capacity to carry r	responsibility to be developed
Work independently.		
• The students learn independent	tly and take up responsit	bility.
(ii) Teaching strategies to	be used to develop these s	skills and abilities
18. Learn how to search the interne	et and use the library.	
19. Learn how to cover missed le	ectures.	
20. Learn how to summarize lect	ures or to collect mater	rials of the course.
21. Learn how to solve difficultie	es in learning: solving p	problems – enhance
22 Develop his interest in Science	ce through ·(lah work	field trips visits to
scientific and research institu	tions.	field upps, visits to
23. Encourage the student to atten	nd lectures regularly by	y:
i. Giving bonus	marks for attendance	-
ii. Assigning mar	rks for attendance.	
24. give students tasks of duties		
(iii) Methods of assessment of students	interpersonal skills and c	apacity to carry responsibility
24. Quizzes on the previous lect	ture	
25. Checking report on internet	t use and trips	
26. Discussion	rained by each group will	Lindicate good group work
27. The accuracy of the result g	same by each group will	egree of the quality will show
the sense of responsibility.	caren on time and the d	egree of the quality will show
d. Communication, Info	rmation Technology and N	umerical Skills
(i) Description of the	e skills to be developed in t	this domain.
5. Computation		
 6. Problem solving 7. Data analysis and intermediate 	n	
 Data analysis and interpretation Realing physical reality of result 	n. Fo	
o. i come privacai reality of result		

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills
55. Know the basic mathematical principles.
56. Use the web for research.
57. Discuss with the student.
58. Exams to measure the mathematical skill.
59. Clear the weakness point that should be eliminated.
60. Encourage the student to ask for help if needed.
61. Computational analysis.
62. Data representation.
63. Focusing on some real results and its physical meaning.
64. Lectures for problem solution.
65. Encourage the student to ask good question to help solve the problem.
66. Display the lecture note and homework assignment at the web.
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical and communication skills
31. Their interaction with the lectures and discussions.
32. The reports of different asked tasks.
33. Homework, Problem solutions assignment and exam should focus on the
understanding.
34. Results of computations and analysis.
35. Comments on some resulting numbers.
e. Psychomotor Skills (if applicable)
At the end of the course, the student will be able to:
25. Perform the experiments with high accuracy.
26. Operate instruments safely.
27. Draw the data and curves.
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills
- Follow up the students in lab and during carryout all experimental work.
45. Methods of assessment of students psychomotor skills
Practical exam
 Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي



National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمسي

Assess ment	Assessment task (eg. essay, test, group project, examination etc.)	Week due	Proportion of Final Assessment
1	Midterm 1	5 th week	10%
2	Midterm 2	10 th week	10%
3	In-Class Problem Solving	13 th ,7 th week	10%
4	project	12 th week	10%
5	Homework	Every week	10%
6	Final exam	End of semester	50%

D. Student Support

1. Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)

8 office hours per week

E Learning Resources

1. Required Text(s)
 Electronic Devices, 9th Edition by <u>Thomas L. Floyd</u> Electronic Devices and Circuits by Jacob Millman and Christos C. Halkias
2. Essential References
3- Recommended Books and Reference Material (Journals, Reports, etc) (Attach List)

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for Academic Accreditation & Assessment		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي
، جامعة السابع من ابريل، ٢٠٠٧.	، ترجمة دكتور ايسراي مصطفى	الأحفزة الالكترونية، طوماس فلويد.
	4Elec	ctronic Materials, Web Sites etc

Wikipedia

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.)	
1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.)	
Lecture room for 30 students	
Library	
• Laboratory for electronics there is a special course for laboratory related to electronics)	
2. Computing resources	
Computer room	
Scientific calculator.	
3. Other resources (specifyeg. If specific laboratory equipment is required, list requirements or attach	
list)	

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم

والاعتماد الأكاديمي

	1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on Effectiveness of Teaching
•	Questionaries
•	Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures
	2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instructor or by the Department
•	Revision of student answer paper by another staff member.
•	Analysis the grades of students.
	3. Processes for Improvement of Teaching
•	Preparing the course as PPT.
•	Using scientific movies.
•	Periodical revision of course content.
	4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement (eg. check marking by an
	independent faculty member of a sample of student work, periodic exchange and
	remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty member in another institution)
•	After the agreement of Department and Faculty administrations
5 De	escribe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing course effectiveness and
	planning for improvement.
•	Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Department and institution

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

The National Commission for Academic Accreditation &

Assessment

COURSE SPECIFICATION

Course title Graduation Project

Course code: 40341990-3

Revised 13 December 2015

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Course Specification

For Guidance on the completion of this template, please refer to of Handbook 2 Internal Quality Assurance

Arrangements

Institution: UM AL – QURA UNIVERSITY

College/Department : Faculty of Applied Science – Department of Physics

A Course Identification and General Information

38. Course title Graduation Project
39. Course code: 40341990-3
2. Credit hours: 3hrs
3. Program(s) in which the course is offered. : BSc Physics
23. Name of faculty member responsible for the course:
One of the academic staff member
5. Level/year at which this course is offered: 4 th Year / Level 8
6. Pre-requisites for this course (if any): Agreement of the Department council
7. Co-requisites for this course (if any):
8. Location if not on main campus: Main campus and Alzaher.
9. Mode of Instruction (mark all that apply)
a. traditional classroom What percentage?
b. blended (traditional and online) What percentage?

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		المملكــة العربيــة السعوديــة
National Commission for		الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
c. e-learning		What percentage?
d. corresponde nce	e	What percentage?
f. other	\checkmark	100% What percentage?
		Comments:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية

الهيئة الوطنية للتقويد

والاعستسمساد الأكساديسمسي

B Objectives

After completing this course student should be able to:

1. Gain first-hand experience of work place environment in the field of scientific research.

- 2. Gain practical and theoretical knowledge to apply the concepts of basic sciences in a particular area of physics.
- 3. Gain the ability to perform analysis, design and evaluation of physics problem.
- 4. Work independently on the research project under the supervision of academic member or staff, and should be able to design experiments to answer the particular question posed, and critically analysed the results. There will be scope for initiative in this element of the project.
- 5. Be able to set the work in the context of work done by other experimentalists, and provide a concise summary of relevant literature.
- 6. Acquire all the necessary skills to work in relevant work field.
- 7. Apply all the knowledge gained from previous course in relevant work settings.
- 8. Develop interpersonal skills / work under pressure / solve work related problems.
- 9. Improve skills to work independently and in teamwork.

C. Course Description (Note: General description in the form to be used for the Bulletin or Handbook should be attached):

Physics is concerned with the observation, understanding and prediction of natural phenomena and the behavior of manmade systems. It deals with profound questions about the nature of the universe and with some of the most important practical, environmental technology issues. Its scope is broad and involves mathematical theories, experiments and observation, computing technology, materials, nuclear energy and magnetism.

The program will require a project program that enables the students to experience the real work environment in laboratories. It also provides an opportunity to participate in group work. The student will spend a time working in a physics Lab. Upon completion of Project, a student will be required to write a brief report on his work experience and present it orally

1 Topics to be Covered

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Topics	No of Weeks	Contact hours
	15	45

2 Course components (total contact hours per semester):			
Lecture :	Tutorial:	Practical:	Other:

3. Additional private study/learning hours expected for students per week. (This should be an average : for the semester not a specific requirement in each week): 6 Office hours to help students for solving assigned problems

4. Development of Learning Outcomes in Domains of Learning For each of the domains of learning shown below indicate:

- A brief summary of how to perform a scientific research.
- A description of research process
- Writing a scientific report.

t. Knowledge : Description of the knowledge to be acquired

Upon successful completion of this course The student will be able to:

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

•

الهيئة الوطنية للتقوي

والاعتتمساد الأكباديتمسي

At the end of the project, student should write a scientific report. The student should give an oral presentation at the end of the semester. (iii) Methods of assessment of knowledge acquired: Writing a report. Oral presentation b. Cognitive Skills (i) Cognitive skills to be developed Having successfully completed the course students should be able to:

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop that knowledge

Each student will do his project under the supervision of a staff member.

11- Apply the laws of physics.

12- Analyse the physical phenomena.

13- Express the physical phenomena mathematically.

14- Writing a scientific report.

15-Doing small researches

(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these cognitive skills:

7- Preparing main outlines for teaching

(iii) Methods of assessment of students cognitive skills

- 5- Writing a report
- 6- Oral presentation

c. Interpersonal Skills and Responsibility

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Work independently.
- The students learn independently and take up responsibility.
- (xxi) Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills and abilities
 - 9- Search through the internet and use the library.

10-Lab work.

- 11-Case Study.
- 12-Small group discussion.
- 13-Enhance educational skills.

Kingdom o	of Saudi	Arabia
-----------	----------	--------



Academic Accreditation & Assessment

والاعتماد الأكباديمسر

14-Develop their interest in Science through :(lab work, field trips, visits to scientific and research. 15- Encourage the student to attend lectures regularly 16- Give students tasks of duties (iii) Methods for assessment of the students interpersonal skills and capacity to carry responsibility Evaluate the efforts of each student in preparing the report. • Evaluate the scientific values of reports. • Evaluate the work in team Evaluation of the role of each student in lab group assignment Evaluation of students presentations d. Communication, Information Technology and Numerical Skills 42. Description of the skills to be developed in this domain. At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 25. Enhancing the ability of students to use computers and internet. 26. Interpret Physical phenomena. 27. Present Physical phenomena orally. 28. Know how to write a report. 29. Computation 30. Problem solving 31. Data analysis and interpretation. 32. Feeling physical reality of results 43. Teaching strategies to be used to develop these skills 46. Homework (preparing a report on some topics related to the course depending on web sites). 47. Seminars presentation 48. Field visits
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكية العربيية السعوديية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
cademic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمسي
	1
(iii) Methods of assessment of students numerical	and communication skills
29. Evaluation of presentations	
30. Evaluation of reports	
31. Practical exam	
32. Research.	
e. Psychomotor Skills (if ap	plicable)
At the end o	f the course, the student will be able to:
28. Perform the experiments with high accuracy.	
 Operate instruments safely. 30. Draw the data and curves. 	
(ii) Teaching strategies to be used to c	levelop these skills
- Follow up the students in lab and during carryou	ut all experimental work.
49. Methods of assessment of students psychomot	or skills
Practical evam	

• Giving additional marks for the results with high and good accuracy

	5. Schedule of Assessment Tasks for Students During the Semester				
	Assessment task	Week Due	Proportion of Total		
(e.g. essay, test, group project, examination, speech, oral presentation, etc.)			Assessment		
1	Scientific activities		10%		
2	Collection of Data		10%		
3	Doing a research		20%		
4	Writing report		50%		
5	Final oral presentation		10%		

D. Student Support

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

National Commission for

Academic Accreditation & Assessment

المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم والاعتماد الأكاديمي

 Arrangements for availability of faculty for individual student consultations and academic advice. (include amount of time faculty are available each week)
 Each student will supervise by academic adviser in physics Department and the time table for academic advice were given to the student each semester.

E. Learning Resources

Required Text(s):
- Recommended Reading List
Electronic Materials, Web Sites
Other learning material such as computer-based programs/CD, professional standards/regulations

F. Facilities Required

Indicate requirements for the course including size of classrooms and laboratories (ie number of seats in classrooms and laboratories, extent of computer access etc.) 1. Accommodation (Lecture rooms, laboratories, etc.) • Class room • Library

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia National Commission for		المملكة العربية السعودية الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment		والاعتماد الأكاديمي
Laboratory		
Computer room		2. Computing resources
Scientific calculator.		
3.Other resources (specify -	eg. If specific laborato	ry equipment is required, list requirements or attach list)

G Course Evaluation and Improvement Processes

1. Strategies for Obtaining Student Feedback on E	Effectiveness of Teaching
Questionaries	
• Open discussion in the class room at the end of the lectures	
2. Other Strategies for Evaluation of Teaching by the Instruct	or or by the Department
• Revision of student report by another staff member.	
Analysis the grades of students.	
3. Processes for In	mprovement of Teaching
•	
4. Processes for Verifying Standards of Student Achievement	(eg. check marking by an
independent faculty member of a sample of student wor	k, periodic exchange and
remarking of a sample of assignments with a faculty memb	er in another institution)
• After the agreement of Department and Faculty administration	ons
5 Describe the planning arrangements for periodically reviewing	course effectiveness and
pla	anning for improvement.
• Periodical revision by Quality Assurance Units in the Departm	ent and institution

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المملكة العربية السعودية
National Commission for	الهيئة الوطنية للتقويم
Academic Accreditation & Assessment	والاعتماد الأكاديمي

Date: 13 December 2015

Head of the Physics Department

Dr. Hatem Alamri